

***ST. BERNARD PARISH
SCHOOL BOARD
CHALMETTE, LOUISIANA***

**COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL
FINANCIAL
REPORT**

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
JULY 1, 2016 - JUNE 30, 2017**

***ST. BERNARD PARISH
SCHOOL BOARD
CHALMETTE, LOUISIANA***

**COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL
FINANCIAL
REPORT**

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
JULY 1, 2016 - JUNE 30, 2017**

**PREPARED BY: DAVID FERNANDEZ,
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS OPERATIONS**

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

TABLE OF
 CONTENTS

	<u>Statement</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION		
Transmittal Letter		i
List of Principal Officials		ix
Organizational Chart		x
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		xi
Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting		xii
FINANCIAL SECTION		
Independent Auditor's Report		1
Required Supplemental Information:		
Management's Discussion and Analysis		5
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-Wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	A	22
Statement of Activities	B	23
Fund Financial Statements:		
Governmental Funds:		
Balance Sheet	C	26

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>Statement/ Exhibit</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	D	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	E	30
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	F	32
Proprietary Funds:		
Statement of Net Position	G	33
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	H	34
Statement of Cash Flows	I	35
Fiduciary Funds:		
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities	J	36
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements		38
Required Supplementary Information:		
Budgetary Comparison Schedules:		
General Fund	1	89
Special Revenue Funds - Lunch Fund	2	90
Special Revenue Funds - FEMA Project Account	3	91
Notes to Budgetary Comparison Schedules		92

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Other Post-Employment Benefits Information	4	94
Schedule of the School Board's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	5	96
Schedule of School Board Contributions	6	98
Notes to Required Supplementary Information		99
Other Supplementary Information:		
Non-Major Governmental Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet - By Fund Type	7	101
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - By Fund Type	8	102
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds		103
Combining Balance Sheet	9	108
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	10	112
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:		
Title I	11	116
Title II	12	117
Title III	13	118
LA 4 Early Childhood Programs	14	119
Economic Opportunity Act : Headstart	15	120
Metropolitan Human Services District	16	121
Public Law 108-446 Flow-Thru	17	122
Public Law 104-446 Preschool	18	123
Public Law 104-446 Opportunity Grant	19	124
Public Law 108-446 High Cost Services	20	125
Louisiana State Personnel Development Grant	21	126

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual:		
8G Model Early Childhood Development Program	22	127
Vocational Education	23	128
Adult Education	24	129
Striving Readers Comprehensive Literacy Program	25	130
IDEA : Believe and Prepare	26	131
Mathematics and Science Partnerships	27	132
Gates Teacher Practice Network	28	133
Title I Believe and Prepare	29	134
Title I Believe and Succeed	30	135
Advanced Placement Test Fee Program	31	136
Louisiana State Systemic Improvement Grant	32	137
Early Childhood Community Network Pilots	33	138
 Permanent Fund		139
 Balance Sheet	34	140
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance	35	141
 Fiduciary Funds		143
 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities	36	144
 Schedule of Changes in Deposit Balances - By School	37	145
 Schedule of Compensation, Benefits and Other Payments to Agency Head	38	146
 Schedule of Compensation Paid to Board members	39	147

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)		
Statistical Section Contents		150
Net Position by Component	1	152
Changes in Net Position	2	154
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	156
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	4	158
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	5	160
Overlapping Governments	6	163
Principal Property Taxpayers	7	164
Property Tax Levies and Collections	8	166
Sales and Use Tax Rates and Collections - All Governments	9	168
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	10	170
Ratios of General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding	11	172
Computation of Direct and Underlying Bonded Debt	12	174
Legal Debt Margin Information	13	176

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>Table/ Exhibit</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Demographic and Economic Statistics	14	178
Principal Employers	15	180
School Building Information	16	182
School Personnel	17	192
Operating Statistics	18	194
Schedule of Insurance in Force	19	195

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report:

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>		198
Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by Uniform Guidance		200
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	40	204
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		206
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs		207

St. Bernard Parish School Board
Chalmette, Louisiana

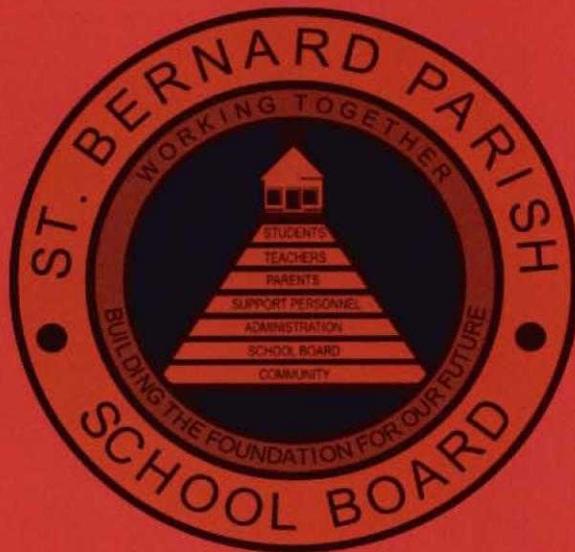
TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
SCHOOL BOARD PERFORMANCE MEASURES		
Independent Accountant's Report on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures		209
Schedules Required by State Law (R.S. 24:514 - Performance and Statistical Data)		214
General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources	1	216
Education Levels of Public School Staff as of October 1, 2016	2	218
Number and Type of Public Schools For the Year Ended June 30, 2017	3	219
Experience of Public Principals and Full-time Classroom Teachers as of October 1, 2016	4	220
Public School Staff Data – Average Salaries For the Year Ended June 30, 2017	5	221
Class Size Characteristics as of October 1, 2016	6	222
Louisiana Educational Assessment Program (LEAP) ELA & Math for the Year Ended June 30, 2017	7	224
The Graduate Exit Exam for the Year Ended June 30, 2017	8	227
LEAP Tests – Science & Social Studies for the Year Ended June 30, 2017	9	228

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS



2016-2017

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

October 24, 2017

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD:

DIANA B. DYSART
PRESIDENT

CLIFFORD M. ENGLANDE
VICE-PRESIDENT

DORIS VOITIER
SUPERINTENDENT
SECRETARY-TREASURER

MEMBERS:

DARLEEN P. ASEVEDO

DONALD D. CAMPBELL

HUGH C. CRAFT, Ed.D.

DIANA B. DYSART

WILLIAM H. EGAN

CLIFFORD M. ENGLANDE

KATHERINE K. LEMOINE

HENDERSON LEWIS, JR., Ph.D.

JOSEPH V. LONG

CARL W. GAINES, JR.

SEAN K. WARNER

To the Members of the St. Bernard Parish School Board and the Citizens of St. Bernard Parish, Louisiana:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the St. Bernard Parish School Board (School Board) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, is herewith submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the Chief Financial Officer, the Superintendent and the School Board. We believe the data presented is accurate in all material respects and is presented in a manner designed to reflect fairly the financial positions and results of operations of the various funds of the School Board. All disclosures necessary to gain maximum understanding of the School Board's financial activities have been included.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Reporting Entity

The St. Bernard Parish School Board is a legally separate subdivision of the state of Louisiana created by the state to govern the public education system in the Parish of St. Bernard, Louisiana. St. Bernard Parish is in the southeast corner of the state of Louisiana bordered by the City of New Orleans to the west, the Mississippi River to the south and the Gulf of Mexico to the east. The School Board consists of Consolidated School District No. 1 of the Parish of St. Bernard. The School Board is governed by an eleven member board, whose members are all elected by district and all serve concurrent four-year terms. The current School Board members were elected in a regular election in October, 2014. Their terms started on January 1, 2015 and will end on December 31, 2018.

Although created as a political subdivision of the State, the School Board legally stands on its own, is fiscally independent and elects its own governing body which is accountable for the financial activities of the St. Bernard Parish School Board. Therefore, it is considered a primary government. The School Board has no component units nor is it a component unit of any other entity. All funds and activities of the St. Bernard Parish School Board are reported in this annual report.

The St. Bernard Parish School Board serves approximately 7,538 students, and offers a full range of educational services for students from pre-kindergarten through twelfth grade, including regular and special education services for the disabled, adult education, vocational education and alternative education programs, in addition to auxiliary services such as student transportation and food services. During the 2016-2017 school year, these services were provided through the School Board's Administrative Office, Chalmette High School and its 9th Grade Academy, Andrew Jackson Middle School, N.P. Trist Middle School, St. Bernard Middle School, Arabi Elementary School, Chalmette Elementary School, Joseph Davies Elementary School, J.F. Gauthier Elementary School, Lacoste Elementary School, W. Smith Jr. Elementary School and C.F. Rowley Alternative School. To learn more about the St. Bernard Parish School Board, visit our web site at www.stbernard.k12.la.us. There currently are no charter schools located within the geographical boundaries of St. Bernard Parish. There are some regional charter schools located in neighboring Orleans Parish which accept registrations from St. Bernard Parish residents, however, to date, the effect of the existence of these charter schools on enrollment in St. Bernard Parish schools has been negligible.

Independent Audit

The School Board's financial statements have been audited by LaPorte, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the St. Bernard Parish School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, are free of material misstatements. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion on the School Board's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and that the statements are fairly presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of the report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the School Board are part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. This year the School Board met the requirements for having a single audit conducted in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and

legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are included in the Single Audit Section of this report.

Internal Controls

The management of the School Board is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal control. The objectives of a system of internal control are to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that School Board's policy, administrative and accounting procedures and grant administration procedures are fully implemented and are being adhered to by management. In addition, internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe that the School Board's internal controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions. In addition, we believe the controls provide adequate assurance that federal programs are properly administered and accounted for by management.

Accounting System and Budgetary Control

An explanation of the School Board's accounting and budgetary policies are contained in the notes to the financial statements. Explained in detail are the basis of accounting, fund structure and other significant information regarding accounting and budgetary policies. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the School Board. Activities of the general fund and special revenue funds are included in the annual appropriated budget. The level of budgetary control (that is, the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is established at the fund level. Management is responsible for review of the budget and making adjustments as needed by prior authority granted from the School Board. All budget amendments must be presented to the School Board for approval.

Economic Condition and Outlook

St. Bernard Parish is located in the extreme southeastern section of Louisiana bordering on the Mississippi River and extending eastward to the Gulf of Mexico. At June 30, 2017, the parish population has increased slightly as new residents build homes in St. Bernard Parish. Current estimates have the parish's full-time population approaching 49,000 residents.

The major industries of the Parish remain intact and continue to fuel the recovery of the region. Also key to the recovery are the Mississippi River, its fishing estuaries and its port facilities. The Port of St. Bernard, located on the convergence of the major maritime corridors of the Mississippi River and the Gulf Intra-Coastal Waterway, has invested over \$75 million in infrastructure expansion and improvements since 2005. The Port also set all-time records for cargo handling averaging approximately 8.5 million short tons of cargo per year. In 2016, 361 ocean going ships chose the Port of St. Bernard as their port of call. The Port, its tenants and

users of the Port's facilities produce an estimated \$325 million in direct and indirect spending annually for the local economy. Collectively, the Port's forty-eight occupied lease areas provide citizens with over 800 direct, full-time jobs. In addition, port-related business activity in the region creates 1,200 indirect jobs. Most of the people who benefit from Port generated economic activity are residents of St. Bernard Parish. The future is bright and development is imminent with the addition of 4,300 linear feet of riverfront property in Violet, Louisiana. The Violet Terminal has four ship berths and over 36 acres of land that will be dedicated to industrial and business development. Also on the horizon, thanks to the widening of the Panama Canal, are huge ocean-going vessels carrying large cargoes from the Pacific. The Port has already positioned itself to take advantage of this opportunity by installing enlarged mooring buoys in Meraux to accommodate these large 1,000-foot cape-sized vessels.

The St. Bernard Parish Economic Development Commission continues in its efforts to attract major businesses to the Parish. Their re-instituted strategic plan focuses on the following areas of economic development: business retention and expansion; industrial recruitment; small business development; parish advocacy; and workforce development.

The economic outlook for the Parish continues to be promising. Renovation and construction activity are evident throughout the Parish. These factors will continue to bolster the Parish economy. However, the School Board continues to face many challenges. Striving to meet the changing needs of a diverse student population remains a paramount concern of the district.

Major Initiatives, Service Efforts and Accomplishments

The members of the School Board in cooperation with the community, the parents, the staff and the students have worked tirelessly to ensure a quality system of public education for all students within St. Bernard Parish.

- (1) The District's Superintendent Doris Voitier was appointed in January, 2016 to the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education by Louisiana Governor John Bel Edwards. Because of her state-wide reputation as a fierce public school and child advocate, our Superintendent was a logical choice to support the forward movement in public education within our state, while ensuring a voice for local districts' concerns in state-wide decisions.
- (2) The school district has now certified 48 teachers through its alternate certification program. The district is one of three school districts in the state approved by the State Board of Elementary and Secondary Education to be a private provider of alternate certification programs. The district employs degreed, but not certified, teachers in hard-to-fill teaching areas, such as math, science, and special education, and supports those teachers in a year-long residency with on-going training and individual mentors. This program represents a pro-active response from the district to the state-wide teacher shortage.

- (3) The school system continues to have as its mission the responsibility of preparing all of its students to be college and/or career ready upon their graduation. To that end, we have seen in each of the last four years the average ACT score of our high school graduates continue to rise toward the national average. Also, our graduation rate continues to climb, with Chalmette High School now reaching a graduation rate of 92%.
- (4) Chalmette High School, recognized for the past 7 years as an outstanding high school by *US News and World Report*, is honored to have a National Merit Semi-Finalist for the fourth year in a row. This is a very prestigious accomplishment for the student and speaks very highly of the rigor of the school's college preparation track. The Senior Class of 2017 also was awarded in excess of \$12,000,000 in academic scholarships.
- (5) Four graduating Chalmette High School seniors were awarded four-year full-tuition leadership scholarships by the Posse Foundation. These scholarships will pay for the cost of their enrollment at top-tier universities such as Notre Dame, Tulane University, Illinois Wesleyan University and Case Western Reserve University.
- (6) In response to a State initiative, the District has entered into a partnership with Nunez Community College to offer college and career pathways in the following disciplines: (1) Manufacturing, Construction and Logistics (Process Technology, Welding, Electrical, HVAC and Industrial Maintenance), (2) Information Technology, (3) Business Management, (4) Digital Media and Entertainment Production, (5) Health Sciences (Certified Nursing Assistant and Emergency Medical Responder) and (6) Hospitality, Restaurant and Tourism (Culinary Arts). The district continues to explore additional potential pathways in response to student demand.
- (7) Teacher training continues to be a priority in the district, and the curriculum staff works very hard to braid funding from federal, state and local sources to give our teachers the support they need to move forward in the classroom with the rigor in their instruction that is demanded by the Louisiana curriculum standards. Additionally, grant dollars have been used to form cadres of teachers which meet after hours to work on curriculum alignment and instructional strategies to reach all students.
- (8) Professional Learning Communities are taking hold at each of our district schools, and Teacher Leaders are shaping a ground-up effort to improve student achievement. A collaborative review of student work is helping teachers to rely on the expertise of their colleagues to remediate student deficiencies and to narrow gaps in student achievement among minority, ELL and disadvantaged students and regular education students.

- (9) St. Bernard Parish is very proud to offer its teachers and students the latest in technological advances in every classroom in the district. Each classroom is equipped with smart board technology, DVR players, internet access, cable television access, speakers and Elmos. In addition, schools boast of five computers in every classroom, Chromebook mobile labs, iPad carts and, in elementary schools, Promethean tables for student use. Teachers are also provided with laptop computers to support their technology-related work. Two technology integration consultants work with teachers each day to support integrated technology lessons, leading to advances in personalized learning for our students. During the 2016-2017 school year, the district also introduced one to one Chromebooks in all 4th and 5th grade classes, one to one Chromebooks at the middle schools in the core areas (English/Language Arts, Mathematics, Science and Social Studies) and Chromebooks in high school classes for which students will take a State wide end of course assessment (English I, English II, Algebra I, Geometry, Biology and U.S. History). For the coming year, the district anticipates adding one to one Chromebooks for all 3rd grade classes as well as shared Chromebook and iPad carts for Kindergarten through 2nd grade classrooms.
- (10) The district recently completed construction of its new elementary school, Meraux Elementary School, which opened in August 2017. Showings at the planetarium at the Maumus Center were recently expanded to offer opportunities for the general public to attend. The final step in the school system's rebuilding plan will be the addition of a classroom wing at N.P. Trist Middle School to accommodate increased enrollment. Construction began in August 2017 and is slated to be completed in time for the 2018-2019 school year.

Major Operational or Financial Concerns

The St. Bernard Parish Public School System enjoys a fine reputation throughout the metropolitan New Orleans area for the excellence of its educational offerings and the resulting achievements of its students. However, there are several areas of concern for the future.

Foremost among our concerns are the effects of decreases in State funding to local school districts. As the State deals with its own budget crisis, a part of their solution has been to discontinue State funding for several grants and initiatives. The local districts must decide to continue these programs and initiatives through local funding sources or to discontinue them. Also, there continues to be a possibility that the State will look to the Minimum Foundation Program to further assist with its continuing budget problems. The School Board will continue to monitor developments with regard to funding at the State level and make any budgetary adjustments necessary should future funding decreases occur.

An additional, continuing concern is the effect of retiree health insurance premiums on the local budget. The district continues to fund retiree health benefits for an ever increasing retiree base within an already limited budget. These Legacy Costs, which traditionally have been an obligation of the State, have been passed through to local districts and continue to be a drain on

local budgets. Also, retirement obligations will continue to challenge the school system. In 2015, the district implemented the requirements of GASB 68, which requires each governmental entity to recognize its actuarially determined proportionate share of the net pension obligation of the state retirement systems in which they participate. Recognition of these liabilities will continue to have a substantial impact on the district's government-wide financial statements.

While the population of the Parish continues to grow, there have been recent challenges with regard to Sales and Ad Valorem tax collections. There was slight growth in sales tax collections in 2016-2017, however, it is too soon to determine whether these gains will be permanent. Ad valorem tax collections continue to be a concern due to volatility within the oil and gas industry. Changes in oil and gas prices may affect the assessed value of inventories which may negatively impact tax collections. However, an executive order issued by the Governor of Louisiana will give local taxing districts substantial input into the granting of future industrial tax exemptions.

Student enrollment has stabilized in recent years. The district ended 2016-2017 with an enrollment exceeding 7,500 students. The system may experience a modest increase in enrollment, if any, for the 2017-2018 school year, but no substantial increases in enrollment are expected in the near future.

A final area of concern is the lack of certified teachers in certain areas of critical need, primarily, Special Education, Mathematics and Science. This problem has become more prevalent due to a diminished pool of available teachers in the state of Louisiana. To accommodate the need for certified teachers for 2017-2018, the district continues to sponsor its own alternate certification program in an effort to meet these current and future needs.

Financial Reporting Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the St. Bernard Parish School Board for its comprehensive annual financial report for the Year Ended June 30, 2016. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

The St. Bernard Parish School Board was also awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 by the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO).

The award certifies that the school system has presented its comprehensive annual financial report to the ASBO Panel of Review for critical review and evaluation and that the report was judged to have complied with the principles and practices of financial reporting recognized by ASBO. Receiving the award is recognition that the school system has met the highest standards of excellence in school financial reporting.

The awards received for the system's fiscal year 2016 report represented the twenty-fourth year that the district had received these respective honors. The Certificate of Achievement and Certificate of Excellence are valid for a period of one year only. The St. Bernard Parish School Board feels that its 2016-2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement and Certificate of excellence Programs' requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA and ASBO to determine eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report on a timely basis could not have been accomplished without the efforts and dedication of the entire business operations staff. We would like to express our sincere thanks and appreciation to each and every employee who contributed to the development of this report.

Lastly, we would like to thank and applaud the members of the St. Bernard Parish School Board for their leadership in planning and conducting the financial operation of the school system in a dedicated and responsible manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Doris Voitier
Superintendent



David Fernandez
Chief Financial Officer

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS

PRESIDENT

DIANA B. DYSART

VICE-PRESIDENT

CLIFFORD M. ENGLANDE

DARLEEN P. ASEVEDO

KATHERINE K. LEMOINE

DONALD D. CAMPBELL

HENDERSON LEWIS, JR., Ph. D

HUGH C. CRAFT, Ed.D.

JOSEPH V. LONG, SR.

WILLIAM H. EGAN

SEAN K. WARNER

CARL GAINES, JR.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS

SUPERINTENDENT

DORIS VOITIER

ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT

BEVERLY LAWRASON

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

DAVID FERNANDEZ



Government Finance Officers Association

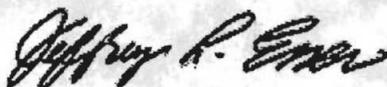
Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

St. Bernard Parish School Board
Louisiana

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016



Executive Director/CEO



**ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL**

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

St. Bernard Parish School Board

**for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016.**

The CAFR has been reviewed and met or exceeded
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence standards.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Anthony N. Dragona', written over a horizontal line.

**Anthony N. Dragona, Ed.D., RSBA
President**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John D. Musso', written over a horizontal line.

**John D. Musso, CAE, RSBA
Executive Director**

FINANCIAL SECTION

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS



2016-2017

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of the
St. Bernard Parish School Board
Chalmette, LA

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the St. Bernard Parish School Board (the School Board) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School Board, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, notes to the budgetary comparison schedules, other post-employment benefits information, net pension liability information, and notes to required supplementary information on pages 5 to 20 and 89 to 99 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, the budgetary comparison schedules for the nonmajor special revenue funds, the permanent fund financial statements, the fiduciary fund financial statements, the schedule of compensation, benefits and other payments to agency head, and the schedule of compensation paid to board members are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying supplementary information referred to in the preceding paragraph is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, the budgetary comparison schedules for the nonmajor special revenue funds, the permanent fund financial statements, the fiduciary fund financial statements, the schedule of compensation, benefits and other payments to agency head, and the schedule of compensation paid to board members are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical tables have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 23, 2017 on our consideration of the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Emphasis of a Matter

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the School Board adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*, and GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues Amending GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*, for the year ended June 30, 2017. The adoption of GASB Statement No. 77 required additional disclosures about the reduction in tax revenues through tax abatement programs, and the adoption of GASB Statement No. 82 changed the presentation of payroll-related measures, deviations from actuarial standards of practice, and classification of member contributions. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.



LaPorte, APAC
Metairie, LA

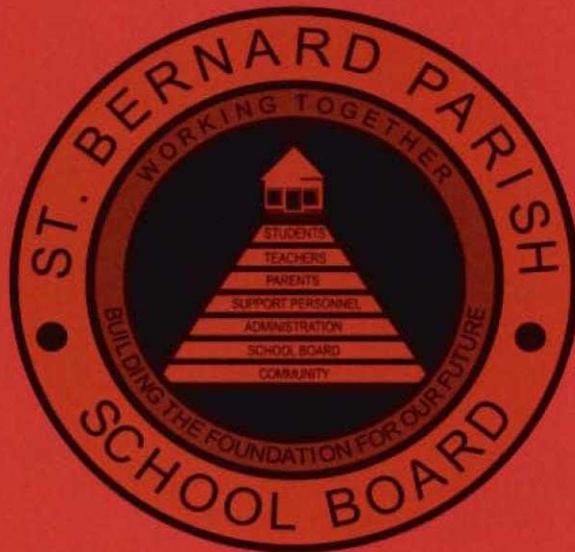
October 23, 2017

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTAL
INFORMATION:
MANAGEMENT'S
DISCUSSION
AND ANALYSIS**

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS

2016-2017



ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

We present readers of the St. Bernard Parish School Board's (School Board) financial statements with this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for the 2016-2017 fiscal year include the following:

Statement of Net Position - The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the School Board exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$408,252,928. Unrestricted Net Position reflects a deficit of \$11,980,566.

Statement of Activities - The total net position of the School Board increased by \$10,157,947 for the year ended June 30, 2017. This increase is attributable to several factors including increase in net capital assets offset by an increase in the School Board's net pension liability and an increase in the School Board's OPEB liability.

Governmental Funds Balance Sheet - As of the close of the fiscal year, the School Board's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$77,149,571, a decrease of \$10,118,225 in comparison with the prior fiscal year. The majority of this fund balance is composed of approximately \$18.32 million of resources available within the General Fund, \$.59 million which is restricted for the payment of outstanding bond issues within the debt service funds and \$60.09 million which is held in the Capital Projects Funds to finance current and future construction projects.

Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Total revenues for the year ended June 30, 2017 for the governmental funds of the School Board amounted to \$110,105,999. Approximately 86.0% of this amount is received from four major revenue sources: (1) \$40.1 million from Louisiana's Minimum Foundation Program (2) \$15.9 million from local sales and use taxes, (3) \$13.3 million from local ad valorem taxes and (4) \$25.3 million in grants from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2017

General Fund Ending Fund Balance - At the end of the current fiscal year, the fund balance for the General Fund, a major fund, was \$18,321,479, or 28.1% of total General Fund expenditures for 2016-2017. Approximately \$1.0 million was non-spendable as it is invested in prepaid items, \$1.3 million was restricted for construction related expenditures, \$5.2 million was assigned for future claims and contingencies and specific program expenditures, and \$10.7 million (unassigned) is available for spending at the Board's discretion.

Capital Assets - Total capital assets (net of depreciation) were \$418,955,711, or 82.1% of total assets. The School Board uses these assets to provide educational services to children and adults; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

Long-Term Debt - The School Board's total debt increased \$12,967,339, 13.4% during the current fiscal year. The key factors are (1) \$2,330,000 decrease in bonded debt, (2) a \$1,489,187 decrease in liability for compensated absences, (3) a \$2,861,105 increase in the district's OPEB liability and (4) a \$13,925,421 increase in the School Board's pension liability.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This management discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the School Board's basic financial statements. The School Board's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the School Board's finances, in a manner similar to that utilized by a private-sector business.

- The Statement of Net Position presents information on the difference between the School Board's assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the St. Bernard Parish School Board is improving or deteriorating.
- The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the School Board's assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Fund Financial Statements - A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The School Board, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the School Board can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

- *Governmental funds* - Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the School Board's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the School Board's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds Balance Sheet and the governmental funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

Information is presented separately in the governmental funds Balance Sheet and in the governmental funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund, Lunch Fund, FEMA Project Fund, Ad Valorem Tax Bond Sinking Fund and Capital Projects Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data for the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the report.

The School Board adopts an annual budget for its General Fund and each individual Special Revenue Fund. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgetary requirements.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

- *Proprietary funds* - The School Board has one internal service fund. An internal service fund is a type of proprietary fund which accumulates and allocates costs internally among the School Board's various functions. The School Board maintains an internal service fund to account for its self-insured workers' compensation program. This program accounts for claims incurred by employees injured while under the course and scope of their employment with the school system. Because the services provided in this fund benefit governmental, rather than business-type functions, they have been included as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

- *Fiduciary funds* - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the School Board. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the School Board's own programs. The School Board maintains one fiduciary fund: the School Activity Agency Fund.

Notes to the basic financial statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the School Board's compliance with budgets for its major funds. The combining statements for non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the School Board, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$408,252,928 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

The largest portion of the School Board's net position, totaling approximately \$418.3 million, reflects the school system's investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings; furniture and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The School Board uses these capital assets to provide educational services to children and adults; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the School Board's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. The School Board also has approximately \$60.0 million assigned for School Board capital projects, which will be used to finalize the School Board's Hurricane Katrina recovery program as well as the district's ongoing capital needs.

St. Bernard Parish School Board's Net Position

	<u>2017</u>		<u>2016</u>	
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>
Current and other assets	\$ 91,438,309	17.16%	\$ 100,341,853	19.70%
Capital assets	<u>418,955,711</u>	<u>78.65%</u>	<u>398,416,091</u>	<u>78.22%</u>
Total assets	<u>510,394,020</u>	<u>95.81%</u>	<u>498,757,944</u>	<u>97.92%</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>22,305,199</u>	<u>4.19%</u>	<u>10,598,635</u>	<u>2.08%</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>532,699,219</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>509,356,579</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Current and other liabilities	12,417,922	9.98%	11,000,670	9.89%
Long-term liabilities	<u>109,875,501</u>	<u>88.29%</u>	<u>96,908,162</u>	<u>87.10%</u>
Total liabilities	<u>122,293,523</u>	<u>98.27%</u>	<u>107,908,832</u>	<u>96.99%</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>2,152,868</u>	<u>1.73%</u>	<u>3,352,766</u>	<u>3.01%</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>124,446,291</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>111,261,598</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Net position:				
Net investment in capital assets	418,315,711	102.46%	395,446,091	99.33%
Restricted	2,101,574	0.51%	2,709,227	0.68%
Unrestricted	<u>(12,164,357)</u>	<u>(2.97%)</u>	<u>(60,337)</u>	<u>(0.01%)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$408,252,928</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 398,094,981</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

A portion of the School Board's net position of \$2,101,974 is reported separately to show the legal constraints placed on these funds and to limit the School Board from using those funds for day-to-day operations. The unrestricted net position consisted of a deficit of \$12,164,357. Governmental activities increased the St. Bernard Parish School Board's net position by \$10,157,947, which represents a 2.6% increase in net position from the prior year. Key elements of the increase were as follows:

- Net position invested in capital assets increased by \$22,869,620, which represents an increase of 5.8% over the prior year. This increase is due primarily to the School Board's construction efforts following Hurricane Katrina which has seen several buildings completed or in progress at June 30, 2017 and added to capital assets.
- Restricted net position decreased by \$607,253, which represents a decrease of 22.3% from the prior year. This decrease is primarily due to a decrease in the fund balance of the Ad Valorem Tax Bond Sinking Fund as monies were used to pay current debt obligations.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

St. Bernard Parish School Board's Changes in Net Position

	2017		2016	
	Governmental Activities	Percent of Total	Governmental Activities	Percent of Total
Revenues:				
Program Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 441,545	0.40%	\$ 499,620	0.50%
Operating grants and contributions	13,777,844	12.51%	14,176,257	14.25%
Capital grants and contributions	25,266,463	22.95%	6,472,810	6.51%
General Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	13,305,827	12.08%	13,507,648	13.58%
Sales and use taxes	15,978,112	14.51%	13,517,194	13.59%
State revenue sharing	106,297	0.10%	57,611	0.06%
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs - MFP	40,149,545	36.47%	39,993,074	40.20%
Interest earnings	333,744	0.30%	316,903	0.32%
Other general revenues	746,622	0.68%	10,931,748	10.99%
Total Revenues	<u>110,105,999</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>99,472,865</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Expenses:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	55,672,460	55.70%	41,424,817	47.05%
Special programs	6,290,769	6.29%	6,055,010	6.88%
Adult/continuing education programs	216,168	0.22%	249,017	0.28%
Support Services:				
Student services	4,677,047	4.68%	4,380,146	4.98%
Instructional staff support services	3,983,437	3.99%	3,862,410	4.39%
General administration	2,565,816	2.57%	2,221,436	2.52%
School administration	3,796,010	3.80%	3,736,227	4.24%
Business services	717,375	0.72%	717,544	0.82%
Plant services	12,797,845	12.80%	15,173,482	17.24%
Student transportation services	4,022,854	4.02%	4,944,712	5.62%
Central services	666,416	0.67%	677,484	0.77%
Community service programs	8,000	0.01%	8,000	0.01%
Food service operations	4,422,871	4.42%	4,361,236	4.95%
Debt Service -				
interest on long-term obligations	110,984	.11%	226,133	0.25%
Total Expenses	<u>99,948,052</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>88,037,654</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Increase / (Decrease) in net position	10,157,947		11,435,211	
Net position at beginning of year	<u>398,094,981</u>		<u>386,659,770</u>	
Net position at end of year	<u>\$408,252,928</u>		<u>\$398,094,981</u>	

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities

- Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs MFP - The largest source of revenue to the School Board is reported in the "Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs - MFP" and is received through the Minimum Foundation Program (MFP). The MFP is a distribution of approximately \$3.6 billion to 70 public school systems by the State of Louisiana for salaries and general operations. The State does not provide money for building schools or retiring debt. The distribution is based on a formula adopted by the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary Education and approved by the Louisiana Legislature. The following chart presents the actual increases or decreases in MFP funds received by the School Board over the last three years.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Lunch Fund</u>	<u>Total MFP</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>%</u>
2014-2015	\$38,495,228	\$615,650	\$ 39,110,878	\$3,312,320	9.3%
2015-2016	39,377,424	615,650	39,993,074	882,196	2.3%
2016-2017	39,533,895	615,650	40,149,545	156,471	0.3%

In fiscal year 2016-2017, the School Board received \$40,149,545, or 36.5% of its total revenues, from the MFP. Since the MFP formula is primarily driven by student enrollment numbers, the School Board realized an increase in these revenues for the 2016-2017 school year. As enrollment increases in the future, these revenues should also continue to increase. These revenues are deposited in the General Fund and the Lunch Fund only.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2017

- Capital Grants and Contributions - Capital grants and contributions represent the second largest source of revenues for the School Board. Federal grants from FEMA represent all capital grants. These grants are primarily restricted for construction activities in rebuilding the school district following Hurricane Katrina. The following chart shows capital grants and contributions by fund source for the last three years:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>FEMA Project Fund</u>	<u>Increase/ Decrease</u>	<u>%</u>
2014-2015	\$ 9,078,316	(\$32,327,639)	(78.1%)
2015-2016	6,472,810	(2,605,506)	(28.7%)
2016-2017	\$25,266,463	18,793,653	290.3%

In 2016-2017, the School Board experienced a 290.3% increase in capital grants and contributions as the School Board's rebuilding plan nears completion.

- Sales and Use Tax Revenues - Sales and use tax revenues are the third largest source of revenues for the School Board. A 2% sales tax rate is levied upon the sale and consumption of goods and services within the parish for public education. The following chart lists sales and use tax revenues for the past three years.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Total Collections</u>	<u>Increase/ Decrease</u>	<u>%</u>
2014-2015	\$16,037,137	\$ 16,037,137	\$ 644,865	4.2%
2015-2016	13,517,194	13,517,194	(2,519,943)	(15.71%)
2016-2017	15,978,112	15,978,112	2,460,918	18.21%

Sales Tax receipts are deposited directly into the General Fund. For 2016-2017, Sales Tax receipts totaled \$15,978,112, representing 14.5% of total revenues received.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

- Operating Grants and Contributions - Operating grants and contributions are the fourth largest source of revenues for the School Board. Federal grants represent approximately \$12.6 million, or 90.6% of total grants and contributions, while state grants and contributions represent approximately \$1.3 million, or 9.4% of total grants and contributions. These grants and contributions are specifically restricted to certain programs, and therefore, are netted against the costs of these programs to show a true net cost. The following chart shows operating grants and contributions by fund source for the last three years:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Lunch Fund</u>	<u>Non-Major Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>% Increase/ (Decrease)</u>
2014-2015	\$ 621,401	\$ 3,284,974	\$ 8,493,999	\$ 12,400,374	(16.44%)
2015-2016	676,231	3,389,807	10,110,219	14,176,257	14.32%
2016-2017	1,155,405	3,494,210	9,128,229	13,777,844	(2.17%)

In fiscal year 2016-2017, the School Board experienced a decrease of 2.17%, or \$308,268, in operating grants and contributions over the prior fiscal year. This decrease was due primarily to an decrease in Federal grant allocations.

- Ad Valorem Tax Revenues - Ad valorem tax revenues, also referred to as property tax revenues, are the fifth largest source of revenue for the School Board. Ad valorem collections are based upon the number of mills (levied annually by the School Board) and the taxable assessed value (established by the St. Bernard Parish Assessor), subject to the limitations approved by the voters and the Louisiana Legislature. The following chart lists ad valorem tax revenues for the last three years.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Ad Valorem Tax Bond Sinking Fund</u>	<u>Total Collections</u>	<u>Increase/ Decrease</u>	<u>%</u>
2014-2015	\$12,021,485	\$ 1,812,904	\$ 13,834,389	\$2,642,371	23.6%
2015-2016	11,737,209	1,770,439	13,507,648	(326,741)	(2.4%)
2016-2017	11,589,719	1,716,108	13,305,827	(201,821)	(1.5%)

In fiscal year 2016-2017, the School Board deposited \$11,589,719 in ad valorem tax revenues into the General Fund and \$1,716,108 into the Ad Valorem Tax Bond Sinking Fund. This represents 12.1% of total revenues received.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

Program Expenses and Revenues - Governmental Activities

Expenses are classified by function/program. The related revenues are comprised of specific charges for the services and operating grants and contributions received to offset the expenses for the specific program.

Expenses for regular programs, special programs and adult/continuing education programs are considered instructional services and relate to direct expenses of providing instruction to students. Instructional services for fiscal year 2016-2017 totaled more than \$62.2 million, or 62.2% of total expenses. The remaining expense functions are considered support services and relate to those functions that support the instructional services provided, such as administration, transportation, food services and plant services. Support services for fiscal year 2016-2017 totaled over \$37.6 million, or 37.7% of total expenses.

The remaining \$0.1 million, or .1% of total expenses, consists of interest expense on long-term obligations.

The program revenues for fiscal year 2016-2017 directly related to these expenses totaled \$39,485,852, which resulted in net program expenses of \$60,462,200.

Financial Analysis of Governmental Funds

As noted earlier, the St. Bernard Parish School Board uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The focus of the School Board's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the School Board's financing requirements. In particular, unrestricted fund balances may serve as a useful measure of a School Board's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the School Board's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$77,149,571, a decrease of \$10,118,225 in comparison with the prior fiscal year. This fund balance is comprised primarily of (1) \$18.32 million within the General Fund, (2) \$0.59 million restricted for the payment of outstanding bond issues within the Debt Service Funds and (3) \$60.09 million in the Capital Projects Funds for specific current and future construction projects.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

- The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the School Board. At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance of the General Fund was \$15,984,613. The School Board has assigned 32.8% of that fund balance for future claims and contingencies, equipment replacement and specific programs. The remaining 67.2% (unassigned) is available for spending at the Board's discretion.

The General Fund's fund balance decreased a total of \$285,344, a 1.5% decrease from the prior year. This is due primarily an operating transfer to the Capital Projects Fund.

- The Lunch Fund presents the results of the operation of the School Board's food service program. At the end of the current fiscal year, the Lunch Fund has an unrestricted fund balance of \$470,488, of which \$159,210 is assigned by the Board to support food service programs.

The Lunch Fund's fund balance decreased a total of \$19,867, a 4.1% decrease from the prior year. This is due primarily to increases in the cost of food used in the program.

- The FEMA Project Fund is a special revenue fund established to report the expenditure of funds received from the federal government to assist in the School Board's recovery from Hurricanes Katrina, Gustav and Isaac. Total fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year was a deficit of \$2,531,047, a decrease of \$2,586,174 from the prior year. This decrease was due primarily to expenditures of the current period which are expected to be funded and reimbursed by FEMA in future periods.
- The Debt Service Funds have a total fund balance of \$595,031 at June 30, 2017. This represented a decrease of \$606,415 from the prior year. This decrease occurred as current year debt service expenditures were partially funded with monies in prior year fund balance.
- The Capital Projects Fund has a total fund balance of \$60,094,829, all of which is assigned for capital improvements. Fund balance has decreased by \$6,619,187, a 9.9% decrease from the prior year. The decrease was due to current capital projects being funded with monies accumulated in the prior year fund balance.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The original budget for the School Board was adopted on May 24, 2016, and the final budget amendment was adopted on April 25, 2017. Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget of the General Fund are as follows:

Revenues

- Sales Tax revenues were increased 3.4%, or \$500,000, due to estimates based on collection trends.
- MFP revenues were projected to increase 1.0% as a result of growth in student enrollment in the school district.
- State Restricted Grants in Aid were increased \$134,480 as final grant allocation for the 2016-2017 year were received which demonstrated a shift in grant funding from State to Federal sources.

Expenditures

- All functional areas of the budget for Instruction and Support Services were increased a total of \$2,288,462 to reflect cost increases related to additional expenditures due to increased student enrollment. Additional expenditures included the cost of employing additional instructional and support staff as well as the purchase of additional educational supplies and equipment to support the increased student enrollment. Actual expenditures reflected a positive variance from final budget of \$3,945,467 as additional eligible operating expenditures were shifted to the FEMA project fund. Savings were also realized from mid-year cost cutting measures implemented by the school district.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

Excess (Deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses

- The original budget projected a surplus of \$7,658 which was later amended and projected to have a deficit of \$1,558,160. This increase in the projected deficit was due primarily to additional anticipated expenditures exceeding additional anticipated revenues.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets - The School Board's investment in capital assets as of June 30, 2017 amounts to \$418,955,711 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and improvements and furniture and equipment. The following table shows the value of these assets at the end of the current and previous fiscal years:

**St. Bernard Parish School Board's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)**

	2017	2016
Land and Construction in Progress	\$ 43,501,330	\$ 68,126,142
Buildings and Improvements	373,952,138	328,352,189
Furniture and Equipment	1,502,243	1,937,760
Total	\$418,955,711	\$398,416,091

Major capital asset events during the fiscal year included the following:

- Additions to capital assets included \$750,421 for furniture and equipment and \$91,715,760 for buildings and improvements. These building and improvements additions were offset by a decrease in construction in progress of \$58,170,286 and current depreciation of \$13,756,275 resulting in a net increase in capital assets of \$20,539,620.
- On October 27, 2015, a tract of land located on Louisiana Hwy 47 in Chalmette, Louisiana was donated to the school system by the Joseph and Arlene Meraux Charitable Foundation with the intent that it be used as the location for a new elementary school to service the students of St. Bernard parish. The new Arlene Meraux Elementary School, which completed construction in July 2017 began accepting students in August 2017.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis
June 30, 2017

Long-Term Debt - At the end of the current fiscal year, the School Board had total bonded debt outstanding of \$640,000. All of this debt is backed by the full faith and credit of the government. The following table summarizes bonds outstanding at June 30, 2017 and 2016:

St. Bernard Parish School Board's Outstanding Debt

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
General obligation bonds	\$ 640,000	\$ 2,970,000
Total	<u>\$ 640,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,970,000</u>

Long-term debt issues for fiscal year 2016-2017 include the following:

- Total outstanding debt decreased \$2,330,000 during the 2016-2017 fiscal year.
- Louisiana statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt the School Board may issue to 35% of the total assessed valuation. On June 30, 2017, the School Board had \$640,000 in outstanding general obligation debt, representing 0.2% of the total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the School Board is \$132,652,601.

For additional information regarding capital assets and long-term debt, see notes 4 and 9 to the basic financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following economic factors were considered in preparation of the fiscal year 2017-2018 budget:

- Due to the effects of Hurricane Katrina, the School Board's enrollment has decreased significantly from its pre-storm enrollment of 8,800 students. For the 2017-2018 school year the School Board was initially funded based on an expected enrollment of 7,117 students. Should, during the course of the year, the School Board's enrollment exceed 7,117 students, a mid-year adjustment will be made for the increase.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Chalmette, Louisiana

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2017

- The School Board is anticipating an increase in retirement costs for 2017-2018, due mainly to an increase contribution rates. An increase in the Louisiana Teachers' Retirement System employer contribution rate from 25.5% to 26.6% will result in a projected increase of \$742,812 in contributions for 2017-2018. An increase in the Louisiana School Employees Retirement System employer contribution rate from 27.3% to 27.6 % will result in a projected \$84,275 increase in contributions for 2017-2018.
- There is still some uncertainty as to potential future state budget cuts which may have an impact on funding to local school districts. The School Board does not currently expect any decreases in State funding, however, it is mindful that as the Legislature attempts to balance the State budget, future cuts to K-12 education funding may materialize. The School Board will continue to monitor future developments in the State legislature regarding K-12 funding and will make budgetary adjustments should future funding reductions occur.

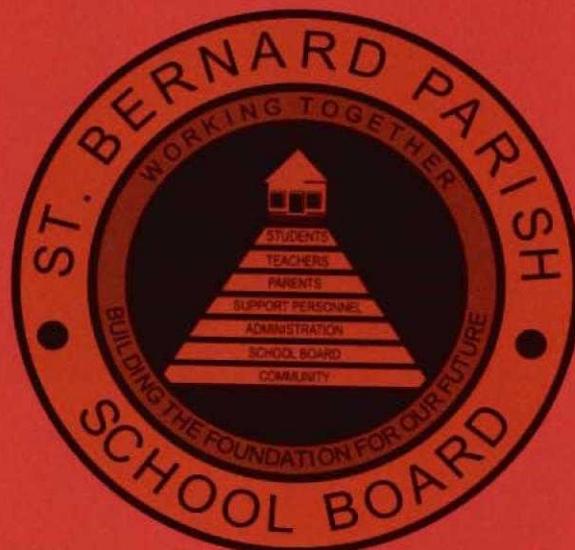
Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the St. Bernard Parish School Board's finances for all those with an interest in the School Board's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Chief Financial Officer for the St. Bernard Parish School Board, 200 E. St. Bernard Hwy., Chalmette, Louisiana or by calling (504) 301-2000.

**BASIC
FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS:
GOVERNMENT-
WIDE FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS**

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS

2016-2017



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Statement A

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 June 30, 2017

	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
ASSETS:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 50,153,289
Investments	19,263,913
Receivables	20,639,385
Inventory	311,278
Other assets	1,070,444
Capital Assets:	
Land and construction in progress	43,501,330
Depreciable capital assets, net of depreciation	<u>375,454,381</u>
 TOTAL ASSETS	 <u>510,394,020</u>
 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:	
Deferred outflows on pension obligation	<u>22,305,199</u>
 TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	 <u>22,305,199</u>
 LIABILITIES:	
Accounts, salaries and other payables	11,029,954
Unearned revenue	1,377,784
Interest payable	10,184
Long-term liabilities:	
Due within one year	2,153,463
Due in more than one year	<u>107,722,038</u>
 TOTAL LIABILITIES	 <u>122,293,423</u>
 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:	
Deferred inflow on pension obligation	<u>2,152,868</u>
 TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	 <u>2,152,868</u>
 NET POSITION:	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	418,315,711
Restricted for:	
Construction	1,307,752
Debt Service	595,031
Scholarships	198,791
Unrestricted	<u>(12,164,357)</u>
 TOTAL NET POSITION	 <u>\$ 408,252,928</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Statement B

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
Governmental Activities
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Functions/programs:	Expenses	Program revenues		Net (expenses) revenues and changes in net position	
		Charges for services	Operating grants and contributions		Capital grants and contributions
Governmental Activities:					
Instructional Services:					
Regular programs	\$ 55,672,460	\$ 158,109	\$ 6,217,961	\$ 2,737,604	\$ (46,558,786)
Special programs	6,290,769	-	363,169	-	(5,927,600)
Adult/continuing education	216,168	5,071	215,968	-	4,871
Support services:					
Student services	4,677,047	-	1,446,361	-	(3,230,686)
Instructional staff support services	3,983,437	-	2,037,609	-	(1,945,828)
General administration	2,565,816	-	-	-	(2,565,816)
School administration	3,796,010	-	-	-	(3,796,010)
Business services	717,375	-	-	-	(717,375)
Plant services	12,797,845	-	-	-	(12,797,845)
Student transportation services	4,022,854	-	2,566	24,443	(3,995,845)
Central services	666,416	-	-	-	(666,416)
Community service programs	8,000	-	-	-	(8,000)
Food service operations	4,422,871	278,365	3,494,210	-	(650,296)
Facility acquisition & construction		-	-	22,504,416	22,504,416
Debt service - interest on long-term obligations	110,984	-	-	-	(110,984)
Total governmental activities	\$ 99,948,052	\$ 441,545	\$ 13,777,844	\$ 25,266,463	(60,462,200)
General revenues:					
Taxes:					
Ad valorem taxes levied for general purposes					11,589,719
Ad valorem taxes levied for debt service purposes					1,716,108
Sales taxes levied for salaries, benefits and general purposes					15,978,112
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs - Minimum Foundation Program					40,149,545
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs - State revenue sharing					106,297
Interest earnings and investment income					333,744
Other					746,622
Total general revenues					70,620,147
Changes in net position					10,157,947
Net position at beginning of year					398,094,981
Net position at end of year					\$ 408,252,928

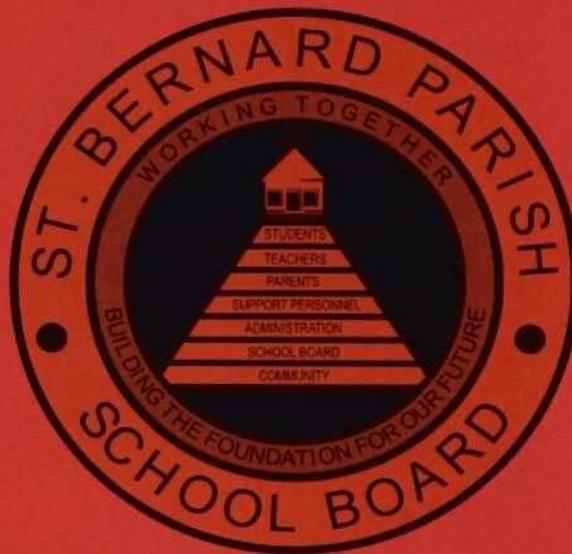
SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**BASIC
FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS:
FUND
FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS**

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS

2016-2017



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Balance Sheet
June 30, 2017

	GENERAL FUND	LUNCH FUND	FEMA PROJECT FUND	AD VALOREM TAX BOND SINKING FUND
ASSETS:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,593,588	\$ 561,201	\$ 185,454	\$ 365,202
Investments	-	-	-	-
Receivables	3,076,583	28,061	15,748,656	10,832
Interfund receivables	15,335,678	27,117	-	218,997
Inventory	-	311,278	-	-
Other assets	1,029,114	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 33,034,963	\$ 927,657	\$ 15,934,110	\$ 595,031
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE:				
Liabilities:				
Accounts, salaries and other payables	\$ 5,459,048	\$ 235,449	\$ 3,994,160	\$ -
Interfund payable	7,901,134	221,720	14,470,997	-
Unearned revenue	1,353,302	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	14,713,484	457,169	18,465,157	-
Fund Balance:				
Non-Spendable:				
Prepaid items	1,029,114	-	-	-
Inventory	-	311,278	-	-
Scholarships	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:				
Construction	1,307,752	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	595,031
Scholarships	-	-	-	-
Assigned for:				
Special Programs	387,452	159,210	-	-
Media Services	799,336	-	-	-
Self Insurance Retention	2,900,000	-	-	-
Telecommunications Services	1,156,165	-	-	-
Construction	-	-	(2,531,047)	-
Unassigned	10,741,660	-	-	-
Total Fund Balance	18,321,479	470,488	(2,531,047)	595,031
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 33,034,963	\$ 927,657	\$ 15,934,110	\$ 595,031

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement C

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTALS
\$ 31,277,167	\$ 1,722,338	\$ 47,704,950
19,263,913	-	19,263,913
64,352	1,710,838	20,639,322
9,757,894	-	25,339,686
-	-	311,278
-	-	1,029,114
<u>\$ 60,363,326</u>	<u>\$ 3,433,176</u>	<u>\$ 114,288,263</u>
\$ 49,500	\$ 683,065	\$ 10,421,222
218,997	2,526,838	25,339,686
-	24,482	1,377,784
<u>268,497</u>	<u>3,234,385</u>	<u>37,138,692</u>
-	-	1,029,114
-	-	311,278
-	15,000	15,000
-	-	1,307,752
-	-	595,031
-	183,791	183,791
-	-	546,662
-	-	799,336
-	-	2,900,000
-	-	1,156,165
60,094,829	-	57,563,782
-	-	10,741,660
<u>60,094,829</u>	<u>198,791</u>	<u>77,149,571</u>
<u>\$ 60,363,326</u>	<u>\$ 3,433,176</u>	<u>\$ 114,288,263</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2017

Total fund balances, governmental funds		\$ 77,149,571
---	--	---------------

The cost of capital assets (land, buildings, furniture and equipment) purchased or constructed is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds. The Statement of Net Position includes those capital assets among the assets of the School Board as a whole. The cost of those capital assets is allocated over their useful lives (as depreciation expense) to the various programs reported as governmental activities in the Statement of Activities. Because depreciation expense does not affect financial resources, it is not reported in governmental funds.

	Cost of capital assets	\$529,610,872		
	Depreciation expense to date	<u>(110,655,161)</u>		418,955,711

Net position of the internal service fund reported as proprietary fund type in the fund financial statements but included as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements less inter-fund receivable eliminated in the consolidation into the governmental activities.

	Total net position	\$1,881,000		1,881,000
--	--------------------	-------------	--	-----------

In 2015, the School Board implemented the requirements of GASB Statement No. 68, which provides for the recognition of pension obligations. This includes recognition of related deferred outflows and inflows.

	Deferred outflows on pension obligation	\$22,305,199		
	Deferred inflows on pension obligation	<u>(2,152,868)</u>		20,152,331

Long-term liabilities applicable to the School Board's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. All liabilities, both current and long-term, are reported in the Statement of Net Position.

Balances at June 30, 2017 are:

Long-term liabilities:				
	Compensated absences payable	(\$3,779,907)		
	Bonds payable	(640,000)		
	Pension obligation payable	(95,081,552)		
	OPEB obligation payable	(10,374,042)		
	Interest payable	<u>(10,184)</u>		<u>(109,885,685)</u>

Total Net Position - Governmental Activities		<u>\$408,252,928</u>
--	--	----------------------

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	GENERAL FUND	LUNCH FUND	FEMA PROJECT FUND	AD VALOREM TAX BOND SINKING FUND
REVENUES:				
Local sources:				
Ad valorem tax	\$ 11,589,719	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,716,108
Sales and use tax	15,978,112	-	-	-
Rentals, leases and royalties	230,923	-	-	-
Tuition and fees	158,109	-	-	-
Food service income	-	278,365	-	-
Interest earnings	50,660	1,422	-	211,192
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments	-	-	-	-
Other	533,265	-	-	-
State sources:				
Unrestricted grants-in-aid - MFP	39,533,895	615,650	-	-
Unrestricted grants-in-aid - other	106,376	-	-	-
Restricted grants-in-aid	996,082	-	-	-
Federal sources:				
Unrestricted - indirect cost recoveries	-	-	-	-
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Direct	52,947	-	-	-
Subgrants	-	3,180,399	25,266,463	-
Other-Commodities	-	313,811	-	-
Total Revenues	69,230,088	4,389,647	25,266,463	1,927,300
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	33,169,450	-	2,737,604	-
Special programs	5,927,600	-	-	-
Adult and continuing education programs	200	-	-	-
Support Services:				
Student services	3,230,686	-	-	-
Instructional staff support	1,904,622	-	-	-
General administration	2,404,733	-	-	53,015
School administration	3,729,960	-	-	-
Business services	643,467	-	71,675	-
Plant services	9,808,215	-	-	-
Student transportation services	3,707,040	-	24,443	-
Central services	581,545	-	-	-
Community service programs	8,000	-	-	-
Food service programs	-	4,409,514	-	-
Facility acquisition and construction	-	-	33,705,092	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	-	-	2,330,000
Interest and bank charges	-	-	-	150,700
Total Expenditures	65,115,518	4,409,514	36,538,814	2,533,715
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	4,114,570	(19,867)	(11,272,351)	(606,415)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Sale of capital assets	20,681	-	-	-
Transfers in	579,405	-	8,686,177	-
Transfers out	(5,000,000)	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	(4,399,914)	-	8,686,177	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(285,344)	(19,867)	(2,586,174)	(606,415)
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	18,606,823	490,355	55,127	1,201,446
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ 18,321,479	\$ 470,488	\$ (2,531,047)	\$ 595,031

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement E

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTALS
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,305,827
-	-	15,978,112
-	-	230,923
-	5,071	163,180
-	-	278,365
69,708	762	333,744
(39,582)	-	(39,582)
27,087	11,081	571,433
-	-	40,149,545
-	-	106,376
-	199,127	1,195,209
-	579,405	579,405
-	787,343	840,290
-	7,652,499	36,099,361
-	-	313,811
<u>57,213</u>	<u>9,235,288</u>	<u>110,105,999</u>
-	4,591,448	40,498,502
-	363,169	6,290,769
-	215,968	216,168
-	1,446,361	4,677,047
-	2,037,609	3,942,231
-	-	2,457,748
-	-	3,729,960
-	-	715,142
2,537,555	-	12,345,770
-	2,566	3,734,049
-	-	581,545
-	-	8,000
-	-	4,409,514
452,668	-	34,157,760
-	-	2,330,000
-	-	150,700
<u>2,990,223</u>	<u>8,657,121</u>	<u>120,244,905</u>
<u>(2,933,010)</u>	<u>578,167</u>	<u>(10,138,906)</u>
-	-	20,681
5,000,000	-	14,265,582
<u>(8,686,177)</u>	<u>(579,405)</u>	<u>(14,265,582)</u>
<u>(3,686,177)</u>	<u>(579,405)</u>	<u>20,681</u>
(6,619,187)	(1,238)	(10,118,225)
<u>66,714,016</u>	<u>200,029</u>	<u>87,267,796</u>
\$ <u>60,094,829</u>	\$ <u>198,791</u>	\$ <u>77,149,571</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities

For the year ended June 30, 2017

Total net change in fund balances - governmental funds		(\$10,118,225)
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. The amount by which cost of capital outlays exceeded the cost of depreciation expense in the current period is as follows:		
Capital outlay additions	\$ 34,295,895	
Depreciation expense	<u>(13,756,275)</u>	20,539,620
All revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position of the internal service fund are reported as proprietary fund type in the fund financial statements, but included as governmental activities in the government wide financial statements.		
Net loss internal service fund		(242,287)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources of governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has an effect on net position:		
Repayment of bond principal		2,330,000
In the Statement of Activities, certain operating expenses - compensated absences (vacations and sick leave) - are measured by amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid). This year, vacation and sick time paid exceeded the amounts earned by \$1,489,187.		
		1,489,187
GASB 45 requires that an obligation for other post-employment benefits be accrued within the School Board's financial statements. The current OPEB obligation which has been accrued but not paid is \$2,861,105.		
		(2,861,105)
GASB 68 requires a prescribed method of pension expense recognition within the School Board's government-wide financial statements. The difference between actual employer contributions and yearly pension expenses in the current year is \$1,018,958		
		(1,018,959)
Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds due to the fact that interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.		
		<u>39,716</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities		<u>\$10,157,947</u>

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Statement G

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE - INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
Workers' Compensation Fund
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2017

ASSETS:

Current:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,448,339
Receivables	63
Other assets	<u>41,330</u>

TOTAL ASSETS	\$ <u>2,489,732</u>
--------------	---------------------

LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION:

Liabilities:

Current:

Accounts, salaries and other payables	\$ <u>608,732</u>
---------------------------------------	-------------------

Total Liabilities	<u>608,732</u>
-------------------	----------------

Net Position:

Unrestricted	<u>1,881,000</u>
--------------	------------------

TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	\$ <u>2,489,732</u>
------------------------------------	---------------------

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Statement H

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE - INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
Workers' Compensation Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Fund Net Position
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

OPERATING REVENUES:

Billings to General Fund	\$ 450,000
	<u>450,000</u>

Total Operating Revenues

OPERATING EXPENSES:

Claims	561,598
Claims administration and loss control	30,228
Other operating expenses	<u>108,805</u>

Total Operating Expenses

OPERATING LOSS (250,631)

NON-OPERATING REVENUES:

Interest earnings	<u>8,344</u>
-------------------	--------------

CHANGE IN NET POSITION (242,287)

NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR 2,123,287

NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR \$ 1,881,000

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Statement I

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE - INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
Workers' Compensation Fund
Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:

Cash received from General Fund	\$ 450,000
Cash paid for salaries and benefits	(46,150)
Cash paid to claimants	(431,053)
Cash paid for claims administration and loss control	(30,428)
Excess insurance paid	(25,662)
Application fee and assessment paid	<u>(80,776)</u>
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(164,069)</u>

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:

Interest received	<u>8,344</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>8,344</u>

NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(155,725)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>2,604,064</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 2,448,339</u>

Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used in Operating Activities:

Operating Loss	\$ (250,631)
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
Increase in prepaid assets	(41,330)
Increase in accounts payable	<u>127,892</u>
Net Cash Used in Operating Activities	<u>\$ (164,069)</u>

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Statement J

FIDUCIARY FUNDS
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities
June 30, 2017

ASSETS:

Cash and cash equivalents

\$ 1,312,350

TOTAL ASSETS

\$ 1,312,350

LIABILITIES:

Deposits due others

\$ 1,312,350

TOTAL LIABILITIES

\$ 1,312,350

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. ORGANIZATION

The St. Bernard Parish School Board (the School Board) was created by Louisiana Revised Statute (LSA-R.S.) 17:51 to provide public education for the children within St. Bernard Parish. The School Board is authorized by LSA-R.S. 17:81 to establish policies and regulations for its own government consistent with the laws of the State of Louisiana and the regulations of the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary Education. The School Board is comprised of eleven members who are elected from eleven districts for terms of four years.

The School Board operated eleven facilities during the 2016-2017 school year to serve all Parish students. Arabi Elementary School, Chalmette Elementary School, Joseph Davies Elementary School, J.F. Gauthier Elementary School, Lacoste Elementary School and W. Smith Elementary School served all pre-K - fifth grade students, Andrew Jackson Middle School, N.P. Trist Middle School and St. Bernard Middle School served all sixth - eighth grade students, Chalmette High School served all ninth - twelfth grade students, and C.F. Rowley Alternative School served as the School Board's alternative school. Enrollment for the 2016-2017 school year was 7,538. In addition, the School Board provides transportation and school food services for the students.

B. REPORTING ENTITY

The basic criterion established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board for including potential component units within the reporting entity is financial accountability. For financial reporting purposes, the School Board includes all funds and activities for which the School Board exercises financial accountability. Certain units of local government, over which the School Board exercises no financial accountability, such as the parish council, other independently elected parish officials, and municipalities within the parish, are excluded from the financial statements. These units of government are considered separate reporting entities and issue financial statements separate from the School Board. The School Board is not a component unit of any other entity and does not have any component units which require inclusion in the basic financial statements.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

C. FUNDS

The School Board uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions relating to certain School Board functions or activities.

A fund is defined as a separate fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

Funds of the School Board are classified into the following categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds account for most of the School Board's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of specific or legally restricted monies, the acquisition or construction of capital assets, and the servicing of general long-term obligations.

Governmental funds include:

1. General Fund - the primary operating fund of the School Board. This fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.
2. Special Revenue Funds - account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes, or designated by the School Board to be accounted for separately.
3. Debt Service Funds - account for transactions relating to resources retained and used for the payment of principal, interest and related costs on long-term obligations.
4. Capital Projects Fund - accounts for financial resources received and used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of capital facilities not reported in the other governmental funds.
5. Permanent Fund - accounts for financial resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings generated, and not principal, may be used to support programs.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Proprietary Fund Type - Internal Service Fund

Proprietary funds account for activities similar to those found in the private sector where the determination of net income is necessary or useful for sound financial administration. Proprietary funds differ from governmental funds in that their focus is on income measurement which, together with the maintenance of equity, is an important financial indicator. The School Board has one proprietary fund - the Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund. This fund accounts for the financing of the School Board's self insurance program for workers' compensation.

In the Proprietary fund, current claims expenses or increases in claims estimates occurring in the current period are considered operating expenses. Revenues received from the General and Lunch Funds which are related to these operating expenses are considered operating revenues. Interest earned on bank accounts or monies received from other funds which exceed their allocated share of the current operating expenses of the Proprietary Fund are considered non-operating revenues or transfers-in to the fund.

Fiduciary Fund Type

Fiduciary funds account for assets held on behalf of outside parties, including other governments, or on behalf of other funds within the School Board. Fiduciary funds include:

- Agency Funds - account for assets held by the School Board on behalf of other funds and as an agent for the individual schools, school organizations and employees. These funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement or results of operations. Consequently, the agency fund has no measurement focus, but does use the accrual basis of accounting.

D. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING / MEASUREMENT FOCUS

The School Board complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). The School Board's reporting entity applies all relevant Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Government-Wide Financial Statements (GWFS)

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities display information about the reporting government as a whole. Fiduciary funds are not included in the GWFS. Fiduciary funds are reported only in the Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities at the fund financial statement level.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities were prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*.

Internal Activities: The Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund provides services to the Governmental Funds. Accordingly, the internal service fund activities were rolled up into the governmental activities. Internal activities have been eliminated in order to avoid the "grossing up" effect of a straight inclusion. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

Program Revenues: Program revenues include 1) charges for services provided, 2) operating grants and contributions and 3) capital grants and contributions. Program revenues reduce the cost of the function to be financed from the School Board's general revenues. Charges for services are primarily derived from cafeteria sales and miscellaneous student fees. Operating grants and contributions consist of the many educational grants received from the federal and state governments. Capital grants and contributions consist of grants received for the purpose of purchasing or constructing capital assets.

Allocation of Indirect Expenses: The School Board reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those which are clearly identifiable with a function. Depreciation expense is specifically identified by function and is included in the direct expenses of each function. Interest on general long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately in the Statement of Activities. Other indirect expenses are not allocated.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Fund Financial Statements (FFS)

Governmental Funds

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. Governmental fund types use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they are measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectable within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The School Board considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest payments on general long-term debt which is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences and claims and judgments which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases and decreases in net fund balances. The governmental funds use the following practices in recording revenues and expenditures:

Revenues

Revenues are recognized when they become measurable and available.

Federal and state entitlements (which include state equalization and state revenue sharing) are recorded as unrestricted grants-in-aid when available and measurable. Revenues from federal and state grants are accrued when the School Board has a right to reimbursement under the related grant, generally corresponding to the incurring of grant related costs by the School Board.

Ad valorem taxes are recorded in the year the taxes are levied, due and payable. Ad valorem taxes are assessed on a calendar year basis and finance the budget of the current fiscal year. The taxes become due on December 1st of each year, and become delinquent on December 31st. The taxes are generally collected in December, January and February of the fiscal year. Ad valorem taxes due at June 30, 2017 have been accrued as revenues in the 2016-2017 fiscal period.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Food services income is recorded as operating revenue when collected. All food services income applicable to an accounting period is collected during that accounting period.

Interest earnings on time deposits are recorded when the time deposits have matured and the interest is available.

Sales and use tax revenues are recorded in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available to finance expenditures of the fiscal period.

Substantially all other revenues are recorded when received.

Expenditures

Salaries are recorded as expenditures when earned. Teachers' salaries are earned over a 9-month period but are paid over a 12-month period.

Purchases of various operating supplies, excluding inventory items in the School Lunch Fund which are recorded as expenditures when consumed, are recorded as expenditures in the accounting period in which they are purchased.

Compensated absences are recognized as expenditures when leave is actually taken or when employees (or heirs) are paid for accrued leave upon retirement or death. Compensated absences are reported in governmental funds only if they have matured.

Principal and interest on general long-term debt are recognized when due.

Substantially all other expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability has been incurred.

Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Transfers between funds that are not expected to be repaid, the sale of capital assets and proceeds of debt issued are accounted for as other financing sources (uses). These other financing sources (uses) are recognized at the time the underlying events occur.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Major Funds

The School Board reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the School Board. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

The Lunch Fund is a special revenue fund used to account for revenues and costs associated with providing nutritious meals to school children and employees. Revenue sources include collections for meals, State MFP revenues, USDA meal reimbursements and commodity grants.

The FEMA Project Fund is a Special Revenue Fund used to account for financial resources used for projects associated with the district's recovery following Hurricanes Katrina, Gustav and Isaac. All FEMA Fund revenues are received from the Department of Homeland Security, passed through the State of Louisiana.

The Ad Valorem Tax Bond Sinking Fund is a debt service fund used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general obligation debt principal, interest and related costs.

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

Additionally, the School Board reports the following non-major funds:

Special revenue funds - Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Permanent fund - Permanent funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings generated, and not the principal, may be used to support programs. The School Board has one permanent fund, the Joseph Accardo Scholarship Fund.

Proprietary fund - Internal service fund - The Internal Service Fund is used to account for the School Board's workers' compensation self insurance program. The proprietary fund type is accounted for using the economic resources measurement

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

Fiduciary fund - School activity agency fund - The school activity agency fund is used to account for assets held by the School Board as an agent of other parties. The school activity agency fund is custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and does not involve measurement of results of operations.

Unearned Revenues

Unearned revenues arise when monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when the School Board has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed from the Balance Sheet and revenue is recognized.

E. BUDGETS

The following summarizes the budget activities of the School Board:

Public notices	May 6, 2016
Completed and available for public inspection	May 9, 2016
Public hearings	May 24, 2016
Board adoption	May 24, 2016

The School Board legally adopts budgets for the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds. Formal budget integration is employed as a management control device. The School Board approves budgets at the fund level, which is the legal level, giving management the authority to transfer amounts among line items within any fund. When actual revenues within a fund fail to meet budgeted revenues by five percent or more and/or actual expenditures within a fund exceed budgeted expenditures by five percent or more, a budget amendment is adopted by the School Board in an open meeting. Budget amounts included in the accompanying financial statements include the original adopted budget and all subsequent amendments. The budgets are prepared on a basis which differs from generally accepted accounting principles in that the School Board's budget includes encumbered amounts. Accordingly, the budgetary basis expenditure data reflected in the Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund (Exhibit 1) includes encumbrances and, thus, differs from the expenditure data reflected

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Statement E) by the amount of encumbrances outstanding at year end. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end.

F. ENCUMBRANCES

Commitments relating to outstanding purchase orders and contracts for goods and services are recorded as encumbrances in order to reserve the applicable portion of the appropriation. Encumbered appropriations lapse at year end but are reappropriated in the subsequent fiscal year. As materials are subsequently received and contracts are executed, liabilities are recorded and the related encumbrances are liquidated.

G. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash includes amounts in demand deposits and interest bearing demand deposits. Cash equivalents include amounts in time deposits, all of which are certificates of deposit, the amount invested in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP), and the amount on deposit with the Louisiana State Treasurer. Under state law, the School Board may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest bearing demand deposits, money market accounts, or time deposits with state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having their principal offices in Louisiana.

State statutes authorize the School Board to invest in the following types of securities:

- (1) Direct U.S. Treasury obligations, the principal and interest of which are fully guaranteed by the U.S. Government.
- (2) Fully-collateralized certificates of deposit issued by qualified commercial banks and savings and loan institutions located within the State of Louisiana. In addition, local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool, Inc. (LAMP), a non-profit corporation formed by an initiative of the State Treasurer and organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana, which operates a local government investment pool.

Investments in LAMP are stated at fair value based on quoted market rates. The fair value is determined on a weekly basis by LAMP and the value of the position in the external investment pool is the same as the value of the pool shares.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

- (3) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by federal agencies, or by U.S. government instrumentalities which are federally sponsored, and provided such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S. government.
- (4) Direct repurchase agreements of any federal bank entry only securities enumerated in paragraphs (1) and (3) above. "Direct security repurchase agreement" means an agreement under which the political subdivision buys, holds for a specified time, and then sells back those securities and obligations enumerated in paragraphs (1) and (3) above.
- (5) Time certificates of deposit of any bank domiciled or having a branch office in the State of Louisiana, savings accounts or shares of savings and loan associations and savings banks.
- (6) Mutual or trust fund institutions which are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, and the Investment Act of 1940, and which have underlying investments consisting solely of and limited to securities of the U.S. government or its agencies.
- (7) Guaranteed investment contracts issued by a bank, financial institution, insurance company, or other entity having one of the two highest short-term rating categories of either Standard & Poor's Corporation or Moody's Investor Service.
- (8) Investment grade commercial paper of domestic United States Corporations. For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the School Board considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

H. SHORT-TERM INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES

During the course of operations, short-term loans occur between individual funds. These short-term interfund loans are classified as interfund receivables/payables.

I. INVENTORY

Inventory of the School Lunch Fund consists of food purchased by the School Board and commodities granted by the United States Department of Agriculture through the Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry. The commodities are recorded as revenues when received; however, all inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed on the government-wide financial statements and as expenditures when purchased on the fund financial statements. All purchased inventory items are valued at cost (first-in, first-out), and commodities are assigned values based on information provided by the United States Department of Agriculture.

J. PREPAID ITEMS

Prepaid items are reported using the consumption method of accounting.

K. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets are capitalized at historical cost. Donated assets are recorded as capital assets at their estimated acquisition value at time of donation. The School Board maintains a threshold level of \$5,000 or more for capitalizing capital assets.

Capital assets are recorded in the Government-Wide Financial Statements, but are not reported in the Fund Financial Statements. Since surplus assets are sold for an immaterial amount when disposed of by the School Board, no salvage value is taken into consideration for depreciation purposes. All capital assets, other than land, are depreciated using the straight-line method. Estimated useful life is management's estimate of how long the asset is expected to meet service demands. The estimated useful lives of capital assets are as follows:

Buildings	25-45 years
Land Improvements	0-25 years
Building Improvements	20 years
Furniture and Equipment	1-15 years
Vehicles	5-8 years

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

L. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Sick Leave

Teachers accrue 10 to 14.5 days of sick leave each year, which may be accumulated without limitation. Other nine-month employees accrue 10 to 12 days of sick leave each year, which may be accumulated without limitation. Upon retirement or death, unused accumulated sick leave of up to 25 days is paid to the employee or to the employee's estate at the employee's current rate of pay.

Twelve-month employees accrue from 12 to 18 days of sick leave each year, depending upon their length of service with the School Board. Upon retirement or death, unused accumulated leave of up to 25 days is paid to the employee or to the employee's estate at the employee's current rate of pay.

The amount of sick leave expenditure reported in the General Fund and the Lunch Fund for the fiscal year is the amount actually claimed by employees during that period. As of June 30, 2017, a liability of \$2,832,359 is accrued for sick leave salaries and related payments.

Vacation Leave

All 12-month employees are entitled to vacation leave which must be approved by the Superintendent. Employees earn from 5 to 20 days of vacation leave each year depending on their length of service. Vacation leave may be accumulated without limitation. Upon retirement, resignation or death, unused vacation leave up to 60 days earned prior to July 1, 1988 is paid to the employee or to the employee's estate at the employee's current rate of pay. The amount of vacation claimed during the fiscal year is the reported expenditure for that period in the General Fund and the Lunch Fund. A liability of \$373,968 has been accrued for vacation salaries and related payments. This liability represents accumulated vacation at June 30, 2017, none of which met the condition for accrual in the General Fund and thus will not be retired from expendable available financial resources.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Sabbatical Leave

Sabbatical leave may be granted for serious medical issues or for professional and cultural improvement. Any employee with a teaching certificate is entitled, subject to approval by the School Board, to one semester of sabbatical leave after three years of continuous service or two semesters of sabbatical leave after six or more years of continuous service.

Sabbatical leave benefits are recorded as expenditures in the period paid. Unused sabbatical leave may be carried forward to one or more periods subsequent to that in which it is earned, but no more than two semesters of leave may be accumulated. Sabbatical leave benefits are not paid upon retirement or termination. All sabbatical leaves must be approved by the School Board.

The cost of leave privileges, computed in accordance with GASB Codification Section C60, is recognized as a current-year expenditure in the governmental funds when leave is actually taken.

At June 30, 2017 the amount of salary related payments accumulated for sabbatical leave was \$573,580, none of which met the condition for accrual in the governmental funds and thus will not be retired from expendable available financial resources; hence, the entire amount is accrued and reported in the Statement of Net Position.

A liability for compensated absences is reported in the governmental funds if they have matured and become payable (i.e., upon resignation or retirement of the employee).

M. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt expected to be financed from governmental funds are reported in the Statement of Net Position. Expenditures for principal and interest payments for long-term debt are recognized in the governmental funds when due. Long-term debt expected to be financed from proprietary fund operations are accounted for in that fund.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

N. FUND EQUITY

The School Board follows GASB Statement 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. This Statement provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on a government's fund balance more transparent. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used.

- Nonspendable Fund Balance - amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.
- Restricted Fund Balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation. The School Board considers restricted amounts to be spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which the restricted fund balance is available.
- Committed Fund Balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by the School Board, the highest level of decision making authority, are reported as committed. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest level action, by resolution, motion of the Board or amendment of the budget, each of which are equally binding, to remove or change the constraint. The School Board considers committed amounts to be spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which the committed fund balance is available.
- Assigned Fund Balance - amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or an official or body which the governing body delegates the authority. The School Board delegates the authority to assign fund balances to the Superintendent. The School Board considers assigned amounts to be spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which the assigned fund balance is available.
- Unassigned Fund Balance - amounts that are available for any purpose. A negative unassigned fund balance may be reported in a governmental fund if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed or assigned to those purposes.

In the General Fund, the School Board strives to maintain an unrestricted fund balance to be used for unanticipated emergencies of between 5 and 10% of actual revenues, which is the State recommended level for such fund balances.

When both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available for use, it is the School Board's policy to use restricted funds first, followed by committed, assigned and unassigned funds, respectively.

The governmental funds unrestricted fund balances are \$75,062,997 at June 30, 2017.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

O. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund services provided and used are accounted for as revenues, expenditures or expenses. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed.

All other interfund transactions, except interfund services provided and used, are reported as transfers in or out.

P. SALES AND USE TAX

A five percent local sales and use tax is levied and collected within St. Bernard Parish of which two percent is received by the School Board. The amount received may be used for the purpose of operating and maintaining public schools.

The tax is collected by the St. Bernard Parish Sheriff's Office, except those taxes levied on the sale of motor vehicles, which are collected by the State of Louisiana. The Sheriff's Office receives a commission of eight percent on the gross amount of one and one-half percent of the two percent sales tax collected for the School Board. The Sheriff's Office receives no commission in the collection of the additional one-half percent. The sales tax revenues reported in the accompanying financial statements are shown net of the sheriff's commission.

Q. AD VALOREM TAX

The ad valorem tax is due and becomes an enforceable lien on property on the first day of the month following the filing of the tax rolls by the assessor with the Louisiana Tax Commission (usually December 1). The tax is delinquent thirty days after the due date. The tax is levied based on property values determined by the St. Bernard Parish Assessor's Office. Land and improvements are assessed at 10 percent of fair market value and all other property is assessed at 15 percent of fair market value. The tax is billed and collected by the St. Bernard Parish Sheriff's Office.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

The following is a summary of authorized and levied ad valorem taxes:

	<u>Authorized</u> <u>Millage</u>	<u>Levied</u> <u>Millage</u>	<u>Expiration</u> <u>Date</u>
Parishwide taxes:			
Constitutional	3.83	3.83	Constitutional
Operations & Maintenance	9.44	9.44	December 31, 2018
Operations & Maintenance	3.06	3.06	December 31, 2018
Operations & Maintenance	19.39	19.39	December 31, 2018
Debt Service	5.50	5.50	Various

R. ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues, expenditures and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

S. PENSIONS

Substantially all School Board employees are participants in one of the two statewide pension plans, Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL) and Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS), collectively referred to as "the Plans."

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the Plans, and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same bases as they are reported by the Plans. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

T. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Deposits and Investment Laws and Regulations

In accordance with state law, all uninsured deposits in financial institutions must be secured with acceptable collateral valued at the lower of market or par. The School Board was in compliance with the deposits and investment laws and regulations.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

As of June 30, 2017, there were no funds where expenditures exceeded budgeted appropriations.

U. ADOPTION OF NEW ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the following statements was implemented:

GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*, improves financial reporting by providing financial statement users with essential information about the nature and magnitude of the reduction in tax revenues through tax abatement programs. As a result of implementation of this statement, additional disclosures related to tax abatements are included in Note 12.

GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68 and No. 73* amends Statements 67 and 68 to require the presentation of covered payroll instead of covered-employee payroll. Covered payroll is defined as the payroll on which contributions to a pension plan are based. Other provisions of this Statement do not impact financial reporting of the School Board. As a result of the implementation of this statement, the pension-related schedules in the required supplementary information have been adjusted to reflect covered payroll amounts for all years presented.

2. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and Cash Equivalents

At June 30, 2017, the School Board has cash and cash equivalents (book balances, excluding fiduciary funds) totaling \$50,153,289 as follows:

Demand Deposits	\$45,175,493
Time Deposits	125,000
Investment in LAMP	3,517,738
Investment in Education Excellence Fund	<u>1,335,058</u>
 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	 <u>\$50,153,289</u>

These deposits are stated at cost, which approximates market. Certificates of deposit with maturities of three months or less are considered cash equivalents. Under state law, deposits held by banks must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the fiscal agent bank or through letters of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank. The fair value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance and letters of credit must at all times equal the amount on deposit with the fiscal agent.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the School Board's deposit may not be returned to it. The School Board does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk. At June 30, 2017, the School Board has collected bank balances of \$58,108,122 deposited in two FDIC insured banks. These deposits are secured from risk by \$250,000 of federal deposit insurance per institution, and \$55,629,914 of pledged securities held by the custodial bank (Federal Reserve Bank) in the name of the School Board and fiscal agent bank or a letter of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank, which serves to mitigate the custodial credit risk of the School Board's deposits. Other bank balances in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool and Louisiana Education Excellence Fund on deposit with the Louisiana State Treasurer total \$4,852,796.

Louisiana Revised Statutes 39:1229 imposes a statutory requirement on the custodian bank to advertise and sell pledged securities within 10 days of being notified by the School Board that the fiscal agent has failed to pay deposited funds upon demand.

Interest rate risk is the risk applicable to debt instruments with fair values that are sensitive to changes in interest rates. The School Board does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

The School Board does not have a formal investment policy regarding concentration of credit risk and places no limit on the amount the School Board may invest in any one issuer.

In accordance with GASB Codification Section 150.126, the investment in LAMP at June 30, 2017, is not categorized in the three risk categories provided by GASB Codification Section 150.125 because the investment is in the pool of funds and, therefore, not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form.

LAMP is administered by LAMP, Inc., a non-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana. Only local government entities having contracted to participate in LAMP have an investment interest in its pool of assets. The primary objective of LAMP is to provide a safe environment for the placement of public funds in short-term, high quality investments. The LAMP portfolio includes only securities and other obligations in which local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest in accordance with LSA-R.S. 33:2955. Accordingly, LAMP investments are restricted to securities issued, guaranteed, or backed by the U.S. Treasury, the U.S. Government, or one of its agencies, enterprises, or instrumentalities, as well as repurchase agreements collateralized by those securities.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Effective August 1, 2001, LAMP's investment guidelines were amended to permit the investment in government-only money market funds. In its 2001 Regular Session, the Louisiana Legislature (Senate Bill No. 512, Act 701) enacted LSA-R.S. 33:2955(A)(1)(h) which allows all municipalities, parishes, school boards, and any other political subdivisions of the State to invest in "Investment grade (A-1/P-1) commercial paper of domestic United States corporations." Effective October 1, 2001, LAMP's Investment Guidelines were amended to allow the limited investment in A-1 or A-1+ commercial paper.

The dollar weighted average portfolio maturity of LAMP assets is restricted to not more than 90 days, and consists of no securities with a maturity in excess of 397 days. LAMP is designed to be highly liquid to give its participants immediate access to their account balances. The investments in LAMP are stated at fair value based on quoted market rates. The fair value is determined on a weekly basis by LAMP and the value of the position in the external investment pool is the same as the value of the pool shares.

LAMP, Inc. is subject to the regulatory oversight of the state treasurer and the board of directors. LAMP is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. LAMP earned a Standard & Poor's rating of AAAM, the highest designation available.

Credit Risk: As disclosed previously in Note 1(G), state statutes limit the investment type in which the School Board may invest. The School Board has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.

Investments

At June 30, 2017, the School Board held investments valued at \$19,263,913. These investments are measured at fair value on a recurring basis with the exception of non-negotiable certificates of deposit, which are valued at cost. Because investing is not a core part of the School Board's mission, the School Board determines that the disclosures related to these investments only need to be disaggregated by major type and chooses a narrative format for fair value disclosures.

The School Board categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

The School Board has the following fair value measurements as of June 30, 2017:

U.S. Government securities of \$3,294,423 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs).

U.S. Government securities of \$5,926,172 are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs).

The School Board has invested in non-negotiable certificates of deposit with maturities greater than ninety days following the year end. These certificates of deposit are valued at their cost of \$10,043,318.

3. RECEIVABLES

The receivables of \$20,639,385 at June 30, 2017, are as follows:

Class of Receivable	General Fund	Lunch Fund	FEMA Project Fund	Ad Valorem Tax Bond Sinking Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Workers' Compensation Fund	Total
Taxes:								
Sales and Use	\$2,643,633	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,643,633
Ad Valorem	70,348	-	-	10,832	-	-	-	81,180
Grants:								
Federal	-	24,314	15,748,656	-	-	1,677,567	-	17,450,537
State	206,609	-	-	-	-	33,271	-	239,880
Other	155,993	3,747	-	-	64,352	-	63	224,155
TOTAL	<u>\$ 3,076,583</u>	<u>\$ 28,061</u>	<u>\$15,748,656</u>	<u>\$10,832</u>	<u>64,352</u>	<u>\$ 1,710,838</u>	<u>\$ 63</u>	<u>\$20,639,385</u>

Management considers all of the receivables outstanding at June 30, 2017 to be fully collectible. As such, no provision for uncollectible receivables has been recorded. The receivable in the FEMA Project Fund pertains to expenditures incurred on obligated project worksheets. Reimbursement for these expenditures is subject to review and approval by state officials.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

4. CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets follows:

	<u>Balance July 1, 2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 3,291,388	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,291,388
Construction in Progress	<u>64,834,754</u>	<u>33,545,474</u>	<u>58,170,286</u>	<u>40,209,942</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>68,126,142</u>	<u>33,545,474</u>	<u>58,170,286</u>	<u>43,501,330</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and Improvements	408,089,877	58,170,286	-	466,260,163
Furniture and Equipment	<u>19,122,728</u>	<u>750,421</u>	<u>23,770</u>	<u>19,849,379</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated	<u>427,212,605</u>	<u>58,920,707</u>	<u>23,770</u>	<u>486,109,542</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings and Improvements	79,737,688	12,570,337	-	92,308,025
Furniture and Equipment	<u>17,184,968</u>	<u>1,185,938</u>	<u>23,770</u>	<u>18,347,136</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>96,922,656</u>	<u>13,756,275</u>	<u>23,770</u>	<u>110,655,161</u>
 Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	 <u>330,289,949</u>	 <u>45,164,432</u>	 <u>-</u>	 <u>375,454,381</u>
 Capital assets, net	 <u>\$398,416,091</u>	 <u>\$ 78,709,907</u>	 <u>\$ 58,170,286</u>	 <u>418,955,711</u>

Depreciation expense of \$13,756,275 for the year ended June 30, 2017 was charged to the following governmental functions:

Instruction:	
Regular programs	\$12,699,610
Support Services:	
Instructional staff support	41,206
General administration	108,068
School administration	66,050
Business services	2,233
Plant services	452,075
Student transportation services	288,805
Central services	84,871
Food service programs	<u>13,357</u>
Total	<u>\$13,756,275</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

5. PENSION PLANS

As discussed in Note 1, substantially all school board employees are participants in one of two statewide pension plans. In general, professional employees (such as teachers and administrators), paraprofessionals and lunchroom workers are members of the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL). Other employees are members of the Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS). The Plans are cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by separate boards of trustees.

General Information about the Pension Plans

Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL)

Plan Description

Chapter 2 of Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes (La. R.S. 11:401) grants the TRSL Board of Trustees and the Louisiana Legislature the authority to review administration, benefit terms, investments and funding of the plan. TRSL issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.trsl.org.

Benefits Provided

The following is a description of the plan and its benefits and is provided for general informational purposes only. The School Board participates in two membership plans of TRSL – the Regular Plan and Plan A. TRSL provides retirement, deferred retirement option (DROP), disability and survivor's benefits. Participants should refer to the appropriate statutes for more complete information.

Retirement Benefits:

1. **NORMAL RETIREMENT**

Regular Plan – Members whose first employment makes them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system on or after July 1, 2015 may retire with a 2.5% benefit factor after attaining age sixty-two with at least 5 years of service credit and are eligible for an actuarially reduced benefit with 20 years of service at any age. Members hired between January 1, 2011 and June 30, 2015 may retire with a 2.5% benefit factor after attaining age sixty with at least 5 years of service credit and are eligible for an actuarially reduced benefit with 20 years of service credit at any age.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Members hired between July 1, 1999 and December 31, 2010, are eligible for a 2.5% benefit factor at the earliest of age 60 with 5 years of service, age 55 with 25 years of service or at any age with 30 years of service. Members may retire with an actuarially reduced benefit with 20 years of service at any age. If hired before July 1, 1999, members are eligible for a 2% benefit factor at the earliest of age 60 with 5 years of service, or at any age with 20 years of service and are eligible for a 2.5% benefit factor at the earliest of age 65 with 20 years of service, age 55 with 25 years of service or at any age with 30 years of service.

Plan A – members may retire with a 3.0% benefit factor at age 55 with 25 years of service, age 60 with 5 years of service or at 30 years of service, regardless of age. Plan A is closed to new entrants.

Benefit Formula

For all plans, retirement benefits are based on a formula which multiplies the final average compensation by the applicable benefit factor, and by the years of creditable service. For Regular Plan members whose first employment makes them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system on or after January 1, 2011, final average compensation is defined as the highest average sixty month period. For Plan A members and Regular Plan members that became eligible before January 1, 2011, final average compensation is defined as the highest average thirty-six month period.

Payment Options

A retiring member is entitled to receive the maximum benefit payable until the member's death. In lieu of the maximum benefit, the member may elect to receive a reduced monthly benefit payable in the form of a Joint and Survivor Option, or a monthly benefit (maximum or reduced Joint and Survivor Option) with a lump sum that can't exceed thirty-six months of the member's maximum monthly benefit amount.

Effective July 1, 2009, members may make an irrevocable election at retirement to receive an actuarially reduced benefit which increases 2.5% annually, beginning on the first retirement anniversary date, but not before age 55 or before the retiree would have attained age 55 in the case of a surviving spouse. This option can be chosen in combination with the above options.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

2. DEFERRED RETIREMENT OPTION PROGRAM (DROP)

In lieu of terminating employment and accepting a service retirement, an eligible member can begin participation in the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP) on the first retirement eligibility date for a period not to exceed 3 years. A member has a 60 day window from his first eligible date to participate in the program in order to participate for the maximum number of years. Delayed participation reduces the three year participation period. During participation, benefits otherwise payable are fixed and deposited in an individual DROP account.

Upon termination of DROP, the member can continue employment and earn additional accruals to be added to the fixed pre-DROP benefit.

Upon termination of employment, the member is entitled to the fixed benefit, an additional benefit based on post-DROP service (if any), and the individual DROP account balance which can be paid in a lump sum or an additional annuity based upon the account balance.

3. DISABILITY RETIREMENT BENEFITS

Active members whose first employment makes them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system before January 1, 2011, and who have five or more years of service credit are eligible for disability retirement benefits if certified by the State Medical Disability Board (SMDB) to be disabled from performing their job. All other members must have at least 10 years of service to be eligible for a disability benefit. Calculation of the disability benefit as well as the availability of a minor child benefit is determined by the plan to which the member belongs and the date on which the member's first employment made them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system.

4. SURVIVOR BENEFITS

A surviving spouse, with minor children, of a deceased active member with at least five years of creditable service (two years immediately prior to death) but less than ten years of creditable service is entitled to a benefit equal to the greater of (a) \$600 per month, or (b) 50% of the member's benefit calculated at the 2.5% accrual rate for all creditable service. When a minor child(ren) is no longer eligible to receive survivor benefits, the surviving spouse's benefit ceases.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

A surviving spouse, with minor children, of a deceased active member with at least ten years of creditable service (two years immediately prior to death) or twenty years of creditable service (regardless of when earned) is entitled to a benefit equal to the greater of (a) \$600 per month, or (b) the option two equivalent of the benefit calculated at the 2.5% benefit factor for all creditable service. If a surviving spouse remarries before the age of 55 and the deceased active member has less than twenty years of creditable service, the surviving spouse's benefit will cease.

Each minor child (maximum of two) shall receive an amount equal to the greater of (a) 50% of the spouse's benefit, or (b) \$300 (up to two eligible children). Benefits to minors cease at attainment of age 21 if enrolled in an approved institution of higher education.

A surviving spouse, without minor children, of a deceased active member with at least ten years of creditable service (two years immediately prior to death) or twenty years of creditable service (regardless when earned) is entitled to a benefit equal to the greater of (a) \$600 per month, or (b) the option two equivalent of the benefit calculated at the 2.5% benefit factor for all creditable service. If a surviving spouse remarries before age 55 and the deceased active member had less than twenty years of creditable service, the surviving spouse's benefit will cease.

Permanent Benefit Increases/Cost-of-Living Adjustments

As fully described in Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes, TRSL allows for the payment of ad hoc permanent benefit increases, also known as cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) that are funded through investment earnings when recommended by the Board of Trustees and approved by the State Legislature.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
 June 30, 2017

Contributions

The employer contribution rate is established annually under La. R.S. 11:101-11:104 by the Public Retirement Systems' Actuarial Committee (PRSAC), taking into consideration the recommendation of the System's actuary. Each sub plan pays a separate actuarially determined employer contribution rate. However, all assets of TRSL are used for the payment of benefits for all classes of members, regardless of their plan. The rates in effect during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 are as follows:

<u>2017 TRSL Sub Plan</u>	<u>Contributions</u>	
	<u>Employee</u>	<u>Employer</u>
K-12 Regular Plan	8.0%	25.5%
Plan A	9.1%	30.7%

The School Board's contractually required composite contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 25.5% of the annual payroll, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability. Contributions to the pension plan for the School Board were \$9,060,234 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS)

Plan Description

Chapter 3 of Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes (La. R.S. 11:1001) grants to LSERS Board of Trustees and the Louisiana Legislature the authority to review administration, benefit terms, investments and funding of the plan. LSERS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained at www.lasers.net.

Benefits Provided

The following is a description of the plan and its benefits and is provided for general informational purposes only. LSERS provides retirement, disability and survivor's benefits. Participants should refer to the appropriate statutes for more complete information.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Retirement Benefits

1. NORMAL RETIREMENT

A member who joined the system on or before June 30, 2010 is eligible for normal retirement if he has at least 30 years of creditable service regardless of age, 25 years of creditable service and is at least age 55, 20 years of creditable service regardless of age with an actuarially reduced benefit or 10 years of creditable service and is at least age 60. A member who joined the system on or after July 1, 2010 is eligible for normal retirement if he has at least 5 years of creditable service and is at least 60 or 20 years of creditable service regardless of age with an actuarially reduced benefit. A member who joined the system on or after July 1, 2015 is eligible for normal retirement if he has at least 5 years of creditable service and is at least age 62, or 20 years of creditable service regardless of age with an actuarially reduced benefit.

Benefit Formula

For members who joined the system prior to July 1, 2006, the maximum retirement benefit is an amount equal to 3 1/3% of the average compensation for the three highest consecutive years of membership service, subject to the 10% salary limitation, multiplied by the number of years of service limited to 100% of final average compensation plus a supplementary allowance of \$2.00 per month for each year of service. For members who joined the system on or after July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2010, 3 1/3% of the average compensation is used to calculate benefits. However, the calculation is based on the five highest consecutive years of membership service, subject to the 10% salary limitation. For members who join the system on or after July 1, 2010, 2 1/2% of the average compensation is used to calculate benefits and is based on the five highest consecutive years' average salary, subject to the 15% salary limitation. The supplemental allowance was eliminated for members entering the Plan on or after July 1, 1986. Effective January 1, 1992, the supplemental allowance was reinstated to all members whose service retirement became effective after July 1, 1971.

2. DISABILITY AND SURVIVORS BENEFITS

A member is eligible to retire and receive disability benefits if he has at least 5 years of creditable service, is not eligible for normal retirement and has become totally and permanently disabled and is certified as disabled by the Medical Board. A vested employee with 20 or more years of creditable service, who has withdrawn from active

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

service prior to the age at which he is eligible for retirement benefits, is eligible to receive a disability benefit until normal retirement age. A member who joins the system on or after July 1, 2006, must have at least 10 years of service to qualify for disability benefits. Upon the death of a member with 5 or more years of creditable service, the plan provides benefits for surviving spouses and minor children. Under certain conditions outlined in the statutes, a spouse is entitled to 75% of the member's benefit.

3. DEFERRED RETIREMENT OPTION PROGRAM (DROP) AND INITIAL RETIREMENT PLAN (IBRP)

Members of the Plan may elect to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP), and defer the receipt of benefits. The election may be made only one time and the duration is limited to three years. Once an option has been selected, no change is permitted. Upon the effective date of the commencement of participation in the DROP plan, active membership in the regular retirement plan of the system terminates. Average compensation and creditable service remain as they existed on the effective date of commencement of participation in the DROP Plan. The monthly retirement benefits, that would have been payable had the person elected to cease employment and receive a service retirement allowance, are paid into the Deferred retirement Option Plan Fund Account.

The Plan maintains subaccounts within this account reflecting the credits attributed to each participant in the Plan. Interest credited and payments from the DROP account are made in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statutes 11:1152(F)(3). Upon termination of participation in both the Plan and employment, a participant may receive his DROP monies either in a lump sum payment from the account or systematic disbursements. The Plan also provides for deferred benefits for vested members who terminate before being eligible for retirement. Once the member reaches the appropriate age for retirement, benefits become payable.

Effective January 1, 1996, the state legislature authorized the Plan to establish an Initial Benefit Retirement Plan (IBRP) program. IBRP is available to members who have not participated in DROP and who select certain benefit options. Thereafter, these members are ineligible to participate in the DROP. The IBRP program provides both a one-time single sum payment of up to thirty-six months of a regular monthly retirement benefit, plus a reduced monthly retirement benefit for life. Interest credited and payments from IBRP accounts are made in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 11:1152 (F)(3).

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Permanent Benefit Increases/Cost-of-Living Adjustments

As fully described in Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised statutes, LSERS allows for the payment of permanent benefit increases, also known as cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) that are funded through investment earnings when recommended by the Board of Trustees and approved by the State Legislature.

Contributions

Contributions for members are established by state statute at 7.5% of their annual covered salary for members employed prior to July 1, 2010 and 8.0% for members employed subsequent to July 1, 2010. Contributions for all participating school boards are actuarially determined as required by Act 81 of 1988 but cannot be less than the rate required by the Constitution. The actuarially required contribution rate for June 30, 2017 was 27.3%. The actual employer rate for the year ended June 30, 2017 was 27.3%. A difference may exist due to the State Statute that requires the rate to be calculated in advance. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$816,064 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the School Board reported a liability of \$86,948,615 and \$8,132,937, respectively, for its proportionate share of the TRSL and LSERS Collective Net Pension. The Collective Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2016 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Obligation was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School Board's (distinct) proportions of the Plans' Net Pension Liabilities were based on projections of the School Board's long-term share of contributions to the pension plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers of the Plans, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the School Board's TRSL and LSERS proportions were 0.74081% and 1.07658% respectively, which represented increases of 0.0422% and 0.1257%, respectively, from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the School Board recognized net pension expense of \$10,895,256, which included amortization of the change in proportionate share and differences between School Board actual contributions and proportionate share of the Plans' collective contributions, \$1,020,304.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

At June 30, 2017, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>		<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	
	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>LSERS</u>	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>LSERS</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,716,599	\$ 221,620
Changes of assumptions	-	192,391	-	214,649
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	6,329,626	1,028,814	-	-
Changes in proportion and differences between School Board contributions and proportionate share of contributions	4,294,821	583,249	-	-
School Board contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>9,060,234</u>	<u>816,064</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$19,684,681</u>	<u>\$2,620,518</u>	<u>\$ 1,716,599</u>	<u>\$ 436,269</u>

\$9,876,298 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from School Board contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30	<u>Amortization Amounts</u>	
	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>LSERS</u>
2018	\$ 944,955	\$ 302,837
2019	944,955	307,799
2020	4,523,884	461,479
2021	2,494,054	296,070

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Actuarial Assumptions

A summary of the actuarial methods and assumptions used in determining the total pension liability as of June 30, 2016 is as follows:

	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>LSERS</u>
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Approach	Closed	Closed
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Expected remaining service lives	5 years	3 years
Investment rate of return	7.75% net of investment expense	7.125% net of investment expense
Inflation rate	2.5% per annum	2.625%
Projected salary increases	3.5% - 10.0% (varies depending on duration of service)	Based on a 2008-2012 experience study ranging from 3.075% to 5.375%
Cost-of-living adjustments	None	The present value of future retirement benefits is based on benefits currently being paid by the Plan and includes previously granted cost of living increases. The present values do not include provisions for potential future increases not yet authorized.
Mortality	RP-2000 Mortality Table with projection to 2025 using Scale AA	RP-2000 Sex Distinct Mortality Table

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

The TRSL actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for a period July 1, 2007 and ending June 30, 2012. The LSERS actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an experience study performed in 2013, for the period July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012.

TRSL Investments

The long-term expected rate of return on TRSL pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rates of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan's target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016, are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Real Real Rate of Return</u>
Domestic equity	17.00%	4.50%
International equity	20.00%	5.31%
Domestic fixed income	9.00%	2.45%
International fixed income	12.00%	3.28%
Private equity	25.00%	6.80%
Other private assets	18.00%	4.82%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

LSERS Investments

The long-term expected rate of return on LSERS pension plan investments was determined using a triangulation method which integrated the CAPM pricing model (top-down), a treasury yield curve approach (bottom-up) and an equity building-block model (bottom-up). Risk return and correlations are projected on a forward looking basis in equilibrium, in which best-estimates of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These rates are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Real Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed income	30.00%	1.82%
Equity	51.00%	3.10%
Alternatives	13.00%	0.79%
Real assets	6.00%	0.36%
	<u>100.00%</u>	

Discount Rates:

TRSL

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from participating employers will be made at the actuarially determined rates approved by PRSAC taking into consideration the recommendation of the system's actuary. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

LSERS

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.125%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rates and that contributions from participating employers will be made at the actuarially determined rates approved by PERSAC taking into consideration the recommendation of the plan's actuary. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the School Board's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liabilities of the Plans using the discount rates of 7.75% and 7.125%, respectively, as well as what the School Board's proportionate shares of the Net Pension Obligations would be if they were calculated using a discount rates that are one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current rates:

	1.0% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1.0% Increase
TRSL Rates	6.75%	7.75%	8.75%
School Board's proportionate share of the TRSL net pension liability	\$108,451,536	\$86,948,615	\$68,651,082
LSERS Rates	6.125%	7.125%	8.125%
School Board's proportionate share of the LSERS net pension liability	\$10,676,281	\$ 8,132,937	\$ 5,953,950

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Support of Non-Employer Contributing Entities

Contributions received by a pension plan from non-employer contributing entities that are not in a special funding situation are recorded as revenue by the respective pension plan. The School Board recognizes revenue in an amount equal to their proportionate share of the total contributions to the pension plan from these non-employer contributing entities. During the year ended June 30, 2017, the School Board recognized revenue as a result of support received from non-employer contributing entities of \$282,938 (TRSL) and \$0 (LSERS) for its participation in the plans.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plans' fiduciary net positions is available in the separately issued 2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports at www.trsl.org and www.lasers.net.

6. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

Plan Description

The St. Bernard Parish School Board's medical benefits are provided through the Louisiana Office of Group Benefits (OGB) and involve several statewide networks and one HMO with a premium structure by region.

The OGB plan is a fully insured, multiple-employer arrangement and has been deemed to be an *agent multiple-employer plan* (within the meaning of paragraph 22 of GASB Statement No. 45) for financial reporting purposes and for this valuation. Medical benefits are provided to employees upon actual retirement from either the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL) or the Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS). The retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) provisions in TRSL are as follows: 30 years of service at any age; age 55 and 25 years of service; or, age 60 and 5 years of service. The provisions in LSERS are the same except that eligibility applies at age 60 and 10 years of service also. Employees who entered one of the four state systems on or after January 1, 2011 may not retire until age 60 without actuarial reduction in their pension benefits.

Life insurance coverage under the OGB program is available to retirees by election and the rate used is a blended rate (active and retired). The employer pays 50% of the cost (at the blended rate) of the retiree life insurance. Since GASB Statement 45 requires the use of "unblended" rates, we have used the 94GAR mortality table described below to "unblend" the

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

rates so as to reproduce the composite blended rate overall as the rate structure to calculate the actuarial valuation results for life insurance. All of the assumptions used for the valuation of the medical benefits have been used except for the trend assumption; zero trend was used for life insurance. Insurance coverage amounts are reduced at age 65 and again at age 70 according to the OGB plan provisions.

Financial statements for the Office of Group Benefits are available upon request by writing to the Office of Group Benefits, 7389 Florida Blvd., Suite 400, Baton Rouge, LA 70806.

Contribution Rates

Employees do not contribute to the post employment benefits costs until they become retirees and begin receiving those benefits. The plan provisions and contribution rates are contained in the official plan documents.

Fund Policy

Until 2008, the St. Bernard Parish School Board recognized the cost of providing post-employment medical and life benefits (St. Bernard Parish School Board's portion of the retiree medical and life benefit premiums) as an expense when the benefit premiums were due and thus financed the cost of the post-employment benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. In 2017 and 2016, the St. Bernard Parish School Board's portion of health care and life insurance funding cost for retired employees totaled \$4,829,873 and \$4,778,724, respectively.

Effective July 1, 2008, the St. Bernard Parish School Board implemented Government Accounting Standards Board Codification Section P50, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (GASB Codification Section P50). This amount was applied toward the Net OPEB Benefit Obligation as shown in the table in the section titled "Annual Required Contribution".

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Annual Required Contribution

St. Bernard Parish School Board's Annual Required Contribution (ARC) is an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB Codification Section P50. The ARC is the sum of the Normal Cost plus the contribution to amortize the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL). A level dollar, open amortization period of 30 years (the maximum amortization period allowed by GASB Codification Section P50) has been used for the post-employment benefits. The actuarially computed ARC is as follows:

	2017	2016
Normal Cost	\$ 2,622,175	\$1,994,280
30-year UAL Amortization Amount	4,662,760	4,174,459
Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	\$ 7,284,935	\$6,168,739

Net Post-Employment Benefit Obligation (Asset)

The table below shows St. Bernard Parish School Board's Net Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Obligations for fiscal years ending June 30:

	2017	2016
1) Beginning Net OPEB Obligation July 1	\$ 7,512,937	\$ 6,234,076
2) Annual Required Contribution	7,284,935	6,168,739
3) Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	300,517	249,363
4) ARC Adjustment	(434,474)	(360,517)
5) OPEB Cost	7,150,979	6,057,585
6) Contribution to Irrevocable Trust	-	-
7) Current year retiree premium	(4,289,873)	(4,778,724)
8) Change in Net OPEB Obligation	2,861,106	1,278,861
9) Ending Net OPEB Obligation	\$ 10,374,042	\$ 7,512,937

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

The following table shows the St. Bernard Parish School Board's annual post employment benefits (PEB) cost, percentage of the cost contributed, and the net unfunded post employment benefits (PEB) liability for last year and this year:

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage Of Annual Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
June 30, 2017	\$7,150,979	59.99%	\$10,374,042
June 30, 2016	\$6,057,585	78.89%	\$7,512,937

Funded Status and Funding Progress

In the fiscal years 2017 and 2016, St. Bernard Parish School Board made no contributions to its post-employment benefits plan. The plan was not funded, has no assets, and hence has a funded ratio of zero. Based on the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation, the most recent valuation, the Accrued Actuarial Liability (AAL) at the end of the year, June 30, 2017 was \$83,854,319 which is defined as that portion, as determined by a particular actuarial cost method (St. Bernard Parish School Board uses the Projected Unit Credit Cost Method), of the actuarial present value of post-employment plan benefits and expenses which is not provided by normal cost.

	2017	2016
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	\$ 83,854,319	\$75,072,681
Actuarial Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Unfunded Act. Accrued Liability (UAAL)	\$ 83,854,319	\$75,172,681
Funded Ratio (Act. Val. Assets/AAL)	0%	0%
Covered Payroll (Active Plan Members)	\$ 38,191,319	\$38,645,725
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	219.56%	194.26%

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. The actuarial valuation of post-employment benefits includes estimates and assumptions regarding (1) turnover rate; (2) retirement rate; (3) health care cost and trend rate; (4) mortality rate; (5) discount rate (investment return assumption); and (6) the period to which the costs apply (past, current, or future years of service by employees). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The actuarial calculations are based on the types of benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan (the plan as understood by St. Bernard Parish School Board and its employee plan members) at the time of the valuation and on the pattern of sharing costs between St. Bernard Parish School Board and its plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between St. Bernard Parish School Board and plan members in the future. Consistent with the long-term perspective of actuarial calculations, the actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Actuarial Cost Method

The ARC is determined using the Projected Unit Credit Cost Method. The employer portion of the cost for retiree medical care in each future year is determined by projecting the current cost levels using the healthcare cost trend rate and discounting this projected amount to the valuation date using the other described pertinent actuarial assumptions, including the investment return assumptions (discount rate), mortality, and turnover.

Actuarial Value of Plan Assets

There are not any plan assets. It is anticipated that in future valuations, should funding take place, a smoothed market value consistent with Actuarial Standards Board Actuarial Standards of Practice Number 6 (ASOP 6), as provided in paragraph number 125 of GASB Codification Section P50.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Turnover Rate

An age-related turnover scale based on actual experience as described by administrative staff has been used. The rates, when applied to the active employee census, produce an annual turnover of approximately 8%. The rate for each age are below:

<u>Age</u>	<u>Percent Turnover</u>
18-25	18.0%
26-40	10.0%
41-54	7.0%
55+	4.0%

Post-Employment Benefit Plan Eligibility Requirements

It is assumed that entitlement to benefits will commence five years after earliest eligibility to enter the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) as described earlier in this note under the heading "Plan Description". This consists of a three year DROP period plus an additional two year delay. Medical benefits are provided to employees upon actual retirement from either the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL) or the Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS). Entitlement to benefits continue through Medicare to death.

Investment Return Assumption (Discount Rate)

GASB Codification Section P50 states that the investment return assumption should be the estimated long-term investment yield on the investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits (that is, for a plan which is funded). Based on the assumption that the ARC will not be funded, a 4% annual investment rate of return has been used in this valuation.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Health Care Cost Trend Rate

The expected rate of increase in medical cost is based on a graded schedule beginning with 8.0% annually, down to an ultimate annual rate of 5.0% for ten years out and later.

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2017-2019	8.0%
2020	7.9%
2021	7.8%
2022	7.7%
2023	7.6%
2024	6.7%
2025	6.0%
2026 and Later	5.0%

Mortality Rate

The 1994 Group Annuity Reserving (94GAR) table, projected to 2002, based on a fixed blend of 50% of the unloaded male mortality rate and 50% of the unloaded female mortality rates, is used. This is a published mortality table which the Internal Revenue Service has used in determining the value of accrued benefits in defined benefit pension plans. Projected future mortality improvement has not been used since it is our opinion that this table contains sufficiently conservative margin for the population involved in this valuation.

Method of Determining Value of Benefits

The value of benefits has been assumed to be the portion of the premium after retirement date expected to be paid by the employer for each retiree and has been used as the basis for calculating the actuarial present value of OPEB benefits to be paid. The State Share premiums in the OGB medical rate schedule provided are unblended rates for active and retired as required by GASB Statement 45 and have been used for valuation purposes.

Inflation Rate

Included in both the Investment Return Assumption and the Healthcare Cost Trend rates above are an implicit inflation assumption of 2.50% annually.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Projected Salary Increases

This assumption is not applicable since neither the benefit structure nor the valuation methodology involves salary.

Post-retirement Benefit Increases

The plan benefit provisions in effect for retirees as of the valuation date have been used and it has been assumed for valuation purposes that there will not be any changes in the future.

Below is a summary of OPEB cost and contributions for the last three fiscal calendar years:

	<u>FY2015</u>	<u>FY2016</u>	<u>FY2017</u>
OPEB Cost	\$5,845,661	\$6,057,585	\$7,150,979
Contribution	-	-	-
Retiree premium	<u>4,424,744</u>	<u>4,778,724</u>	<u>4,289,874</u>
Total contribution and premium	<u>4,424,744</u>	<u>4,778,724</u>	<u>4,289,874</u>
Change in net OPEB Obligation	<u>\$ 1,420,917</u>	<u>\$ 1,278,861</u>	<u>\$ 2,861,105</u>
% of contribution to cost	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
% of contribution plus premium to cost	75.69%	78.89%	59.99%

7. CHANGES IN AGENCY FUND DEPOSITS DUE OTHERS

A summary of changes in Agency Fund deposits due others follows:

	<u>School Activity Fund</u>
Balance at July 1, 2016	\$ 1,344,829
Additions	2,629,044
Deductions	<u>(2,661,523)</u>
Balance at June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 1,312,350</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
 June 30, 2017

8. ACCOUNTS, SALARIES AND OTHER PAYABLES

The payables of \$11,029,954 at June 30, 2017, are as follows:

	General Fund	Lunch Fund	FEMA Project Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund	Total
Salaries payable	\$ 3,596,314	\$123,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$683,065	\$ -	\$4,403,179
Withholding payable	1,447,216	-	-	-	-	-	1,548,103
Accounts payable	415,518	111,649	3,994,160	49,500	-	608,732	5,078,672
TOTAL	\$ 5,459,048	\$ 235,449	\$ 3,994,160	\$ 49,500	\$ 683,065	\$ 608,732	\$ 11,029,954

9. CHANGES IN GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of the long-term debt transactions for the year ended June 30, 2017:

	Bonded Debt	Compensated Absences	Net Pension Liability	Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	Total
Long-term Debt at July 1, 2016	\$ 2,970,000	\$ 5,269,094	\$81,156,131	\$ 7,512,937	\$ 96,908,162
Additions	-	503,512	13,925,421	2,861,105	17,290,038
Deductions	(2,330,000)	(1,992,699)	-	-	(4,322,699)
Long-term Debt at June 30, 2017	<u>\$ 640,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,779,907</u>	<u>95,081,552</u>	<u>\$10,374,042</u>	<u>\$109,875,501</u>

The following is a summary of the current (due in one year or less) and the long-term (due in more than one year) portions of long-term obligations as of June 30, 2017 :

	Bonded Debt	Compensated Absences	Net Pension Liability	Other Post Employment Benefits Liability	Total
Current portion	\$ 640,000	\$1,513,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,153,463
Long-term portion	-	2,266,444	95,081,552	10,374,042	107,722,038
Total	\$ 640,000	\$3,779,907	\$95,081,552	\$ 10,374,042	\$109,875,501

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
 June 30, 2017

Bonded Debt

School Board bonds outstanding at June 30, 2017 in the amount of \$640,000 are general obligation bonds which mature in 2018 at an interest rates of 4.75 percent. The individual issues are as follows:

<u>Bond Issue</u>	<u>Original Issue</u>	<u>Interest Rates</u>	<u>Final Payments Due</u>	<u>Interest to Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Outstanding</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>
General Obligation: 6/30/05	\$5,095,000	4.75%	3/1/18	\$ 30,400	\$ 640,000	Ad valorem
Total				\$ 30,400	\$ 640,000	

All principal and interest requirements are funded in accordance with Louisiana law by the annual ad valorem tax levy on taxable property within the Parish and sales tax. At June 30, 2017, the School Board has accumulated \$595,031 in the Debt Service Funds for future debt requirements. The bonds are due as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Principal Payments</u>	<u>Interest Payments</u>	<u>Total</u>
2018	\$ 640,000	\$ 30,400	\$ 670,400
Total	\$ 640,000	\$ 30,400	\$ 670,400

In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 39:562, the School Board is legally restricted from incurring long-term general obligation bonded debt in excess of 35 percent of the assessed value of taxable property. At June 30, 2017, the statutory limit is \$132,652,601 and outstanding general obligation bonded debt totals \$640,000.

The long-term liability for compensated absences and other post-employment benefits is typically liquidated through the General Fund.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

10. OTHER INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES

A. Interfund Receivables/Payables (FFS Level Only)

The primary purpose of interfund receivables/payables are to (1) loan monies from the General Fund to individual federal funds to cover grant expenditures pending reimbursement from the respective granting agencies and (2) reflect operating transfers due from the General Fund to other funds. All interfund payables are expected to be repaid within the next fiscal year. Individual fund balances due from/to other funds at June 30, 2017 are as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Due From Other Funds</u>	<u>Due To Other Funds</u>
Major Funds:		
General Fund	\$ 15,335,678	\$ 7,901,134
Special Revenue Funds:		
Lunch Fund	27,117	221,720
FEMA Project Fund	-	14,470,997
Ad Valorem Tax Bond Sinking Fund	218,997	-
Capital Project Fund	9,757,894	218,997
Nonmajor Funds:		
Special Revenue Funds	-	2,526,838
 Totals	 <u>\$ 25,339,686</u>	 <u>\$ 25,339,686</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

B. Transfers

Transfers between funds primarily serve two purposes: (1) indirect cost transfers from federal funds to the General Fund, (2) transfers of operating monies between funds. Individual fund interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2017 were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Transfers in</u>	<u>Transfers out</u>
Major Funds:		
General Fund	\$ 579,405	\$ 5,000,000
FEMA Fund	8,686,177	-
Capital Projects Fund	5,000,000	8,686,177
Non-Major Funds:		
Special Revenue Funds	-	579,405
Totals	<u>\$ 14,265,582</u>	<u>\$ 14,265,582</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

11. FUND BALANCES

The Non-Spendable, Restricted, Assigned and Unassigned components of fund balances consist of the following:

	General Fund	Lunch Fund	FEMA Project Fund	Ad Valorem Tax Bond Sinking Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Non-Spendable for:							
Prepaid Items	\$1,029,114	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,029,114
Inventory	-	311,278	-	-	-	-	311,278
Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Total Non-Spendable	<u>1,029,114</u>	<u>311,278</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>1,318,183</u>
Restricted for:							
Construction	1,307,752	-	-	-	-	-	1,307,752
Debt Service	-	-	-	595,031	-	-	595,031
Scholarships	-	-	-	-	-	183,791	183,791
Total Restricted	<u>1,307,752</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>595,031</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>183,791</u>	<u>2,086,574</u>
Assigned to:							
Special Programs	387,452	159,210	-	-	-	-	546,662
Media Services	799,336	-	-	-	-	-	799,336
Self Insurance Retention	2,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,900,000
Telecommunications Services	1,156,165	-	-	-	-	-	1,156,165
Construction	-	-	(2,531,047)	-	60,094,829	-	57,563,782
Total Assigned	<u>5,242,953</u>	<u>159,210</u>	<u>(2,531,047)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>60,094,829</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,965,945</u>
Unassigned	<u>10,741,660</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,741,660</u>
TOTAL FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 18,321,479</u>	<u>\$ 470,488</u>	<u>\$ (2,531,047)</u>	<u>\$ 595,031</u>	<u>\$60,094,829</u>	<u>\$ 198,791</u>	<u>\$77,149,571</u>

The nature and purpose of the fund balance designations are as follows:

Non-Spendable for Prepaid Items

Amount of prepaid expenses which are a component of year-end fund balances but will be recognized as an expenditure in the next fiscal period.

Non-Spendable for Inventory

Established for food inventories in the School Lunch Fund which will be used in the future fiscal period.

Non-Spendable for Scholarships

This amount represents the original contribution to the Joseph Accardo Scholarship. This amount is restricted from use in providing scholarships to students and is maintained as principal in the fund.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Restricted for Construction

This represents a restriction of funds received as a contribution to the School Board dedicated to the system's reconstruction efforts.

Restricted for Debt Service

This restriction represents the amounts restricted for payment of principal and interest maturing in future years on bonded debt.

Restricted for Scholarships

This restriction represents the fund balance in excess of the original contribution to the Joseph Accardo Scholarship. This amount is restricted from use in providing scholarships to students.

Assigned for Special Programs

This represents the unexpended portion of unrestricted monies received by the School Board and assigned for Special Programs.

Assigned for Media Services

This represents an assignment of funds received from Bell South Interactive Media to provide additional media services for the School Board.

Assigned for Self Insurance Retention

This represents an assignment by the School Board to cover the cost of the deductible on claims against the Liability Insurance and Property insurance policies.

Assigned for Telecommunications Services

This represents an assignment of funds received from the School and Libraries Corporation E-Rate program to fund telecommunications service and improvements for the School Board.

Assigned for Construction

This represents funds in the Capital Projects Funds that are assigned for construction and renovation projects.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

12. TAX ABATEMENTS

The Louisiana Industrial Ad Valorem Tax Exemption Program (ITEP) is an original state incentive program which offers an attractive tax incentive for manufacturers within the state. The program abates, for up to ten years, local property taxes (ad valorem) on a manufacturer's new investment and annual capitalized additions related to the manufacturing site. This exemption is granted per contract with the Louisiana Department of Economic Development and will specify the buildings and/or personal property items covered by the exemption. There are currently thirty three tax abatements in St. Bernard Parish, related to five companies, under the Louisiana Industrial Tax Exemption Program. For the 2016-2017 fiscal year, the School Board has forgone \$4,035,041 in ad valorem taxes due to this abatement program.

13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

A. Claims and Judgements

At June 30, 2017, the School Board is involved in several lawsuits. In the opinion of legal counsel for the School Board, the potential claims against the School Board not covered by insurance would not materially affect the financial statements. Currently, the School Board has no actual claims or obligations which would be payable within the next year.

B. Federal Programs

The School Board participates in a number of federally financed grant programs. Although the grant programs have been subject to the audit requirements of the Single Audit Act through June 30, 2017, these programs are also subject to compliance audits by the grantors. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time. However, the School Board expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

C. Risk Management

The School Board established a limited risk management program for workers' compensation in 1989-90. Premiums are paid into the Internal Service Fund by the General and Special Revenue School Lunch Funds and are available to pay claims, claim reserves and administrative costs of the program. During fiscal year 2016-2017, a total of \$461,481 was expended for benefits and administrative costs. An excess coverage insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$300,000 per occurrence. The cost of this policy and the accompanying surety bond required by the State of Louisiana totaled \$40,334 for the 2016-2017 fiscal year. Incurred but not paid claims of \$308,732 have been accrued as a liability based primarily upon an actuary's estimate. As the School Board cannot determine which claims will be resolved in the next fiscal period and which will carry-forward to future periods, the entire liability is considered current and is included in accounts, salaries and other payables on Statement G.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Changes in the Fund's claims liability amount in fiscal years 2016 and 2017 were:

	<u>Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability</u>	<u>Claims and Changes in Estimates</u>	<u>Claims Payments</u>	<u>Balance at Fiscal Year-End</u>
2015-2016	\$751,390	(\$246,028)	(\$ 24,522)	\$480,840
2016-2017	\$480,840	\$558,945	(\$431,053)	\$608,732

The School Board purchases conventional insurance for all other risks of loss including property, flood, fleet, liability and errors and omissions. Settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year.

D. Construction

At the end of the 2016-2017 fiscal year, the School Board was in the final phase of its rebuilding plan following Hurricane Katrina. The estimated cost to complete current projects under construction at June 30, 2017 is \$8,240,189. The School Board has sufficient funding to complete these projects.

15. RECENT REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE DEVELOPMENTS

As of June 30, 2017, the Government Accounting Standards Board has issued several statements not yet implemented by the School Board. The Statements, which might impact the School Board are as follows:

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 75 (GASB 75)

The objective of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, is to improve the usefulness of information for decisions made by the various users of the general purpose external financial reports of governments whose employees, both active and inactive, are provided with postemployment benefits other than pensions. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 84 (GASB 84)

The objective of GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2017

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 85 (GASB 85)

The objective of GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*, is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and postemployment benefits [OPEB]). The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

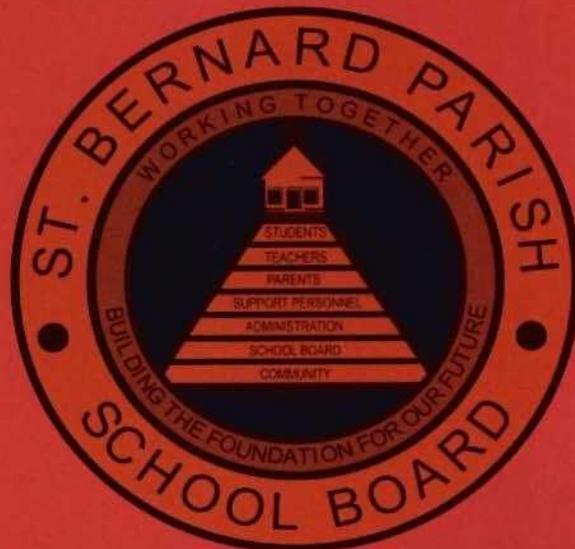
Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 87 (GASB 87)

The objective of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principal that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

**REQUIRED
SUPPLEMENTAL
INFORMATION:
BUDGETARY
COMPARISON
SCHEDULES**

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS

2016-2017



ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 1

GENERAL FUND
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)	ACTUAL AMOUNTS GAAP BASIS	ACTUAL BUDGETARY BASIS TO GAAP DIFFERENCE OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET				
REVENUES:						
Local sources:						
Ad valorem tax	\$ 11,735,998	\$ 11,735,998	\$ 11,589,719	\$ (146,279)	\$ 11,589,719	\$ -
Sales and use tax	14,600,000	15,100,000	15,978,112	878,112	15,978,112	-
Rentals, leases and royalties	163,640	183,640	230,923	47,283	230,923	-
Tuition and fees	183,000	183,000	158,109	(24,891)	158,109	-
Interest earnings	20,500	24,000	50,660	26,660	50,660	-
Other	576,200	626,780	533,265	(93,515)	533,265	-
State sources:						
Unrestricted grants-in-aid	39,138,811	39,532,895	39,533,895	1,000	39,533,895	-
Restricted grants-in-aid	456,486	590,966	1,102,458	511,492	1,102,458	-
Federal sources:						
Restricted grants-in-aid:						
Direct	60,346	60,346	52,947	(7,399)	52,947	-
Total Revenues	66,934,981	68,037,625	69,230,088	1,192,463	69,230,088	-
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular programs	34,716,729	36,240,061	33,425,569	2,814,492	33,169,450	(256,119)
Special programs	5,946,514	6,227,381	5,927,644	299,737	5,927,600	(44)
Adult and continuing education programs	200	200	200	-	200	-
Support Services:						
Student services	3,378,766	3,381,244	3,234,182	147,062	3,230,686	(3,496)
Instructional staff support	2,161,062	2,177,642	1,936,340	241,302	1,904,622	(31,718)
General administration	2,257,327	2,261,386	2,412,157	(150,771)	2,404,733	(7,424)
School administration	3,879,289	3,955,934	3,729,960	225,974	3,729,960	-
Business services	696,280	685,791	643,467	42,324	643,467	-
Plant services	9,701,979	9,941,430	9,930,264	11,166	9,808,215	(122,049)
Student transportation services	4,104,601	4,244,663	3,934,193	310,470	3,707,040	(227,153)
Central services	576,576	592,053	588,342	3,711	581,545	(6,797)
Community service programs	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	8,000	-
Food service programs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	67,427,323	69,715,785	65,770,318	3,945,467	65,115,518	(654,800)
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(492,342)	(1,678,160)	3,459,770	5,137,930	4,114,570	654,800
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Sale of capital assets	-	20,000	20,681	681	20,681	-
Transfers in	600,000	600,000	579,405	(20,595)	579,405	-
Transfers out	(100,000)	(500,000)	(5,000,000)	(4,500,000)	(5,000,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	500,000	120,000	(4,399,914)	(4,519,914)	(4,399,914)	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	7,658	(1,558,160)	(940,144)	618,016	(285,344)	654,800
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	18,606,823	18,606,823	18,606,823	-	18,606,823	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ 18,614,481	\$ 17,048,663	\$ 17,666,679	\$ 618,016	\$ 18,321,479	\$ 654,800

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 2

LUNCH FUND
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)	ACTUAL AMOUNTS GAAP BASIS	ACTUAL BUDGETARY BASIS TO GAAP DIFFERENCE OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET				
REVENUES:						
Local sources:						
Food service income	\$ 320,000	\$ 270,000	\$ 278,365	\$ 8,365	\$ 278,365	\$ -
Interest earnings	1,000	1,000	1,422	422	1,422	-
State sources:						
Unrestricted grants-in-aid	615,650	615,650	615,650	-	615,650	-
Federal sources:						
Restricted grants-in-aid:						
Subgrants	3,152,774	3,273,334	3,180,399	(92,935)	3,180,399	-
Other - Commodities	200,000	311,811	313,811	2,000	313,811	-
Total Revenues	<u>4,289,424</u>	<u>4,471,795</u>	<u>4,389,647</u>	<u>(82,148)</u>	<u>4,389,647</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Support Services:						
Food service programs	4,283,367	4,464,472	4,424,171	40,301	4,409,514	14,657
Total Expenditures	<u>4,283,367</u>	<u>4,464,472</u>	<u>4,424,171</u>	<u>40,301</u>	<u>4,409,514</u>	<u>14,657</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>6,057</u>	<u>7,323</u>	<u>(34,524)</u>	<u>(41,847)</u>	<u>(19,867)</u>	<u>14,657</u>
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>490,355</u>	<u>490,355</u>	<u>490,355</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>490,355</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 496,412</u>	<u>\$ 497,678</u>	<u>\$ 455,831</u>	<u>\$ (41,847)</u>	<u>\$ 470,488</u>	<u>\$ 14,657</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 3

FEMA PROJECT FUND
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
REVENUES:				
Federal sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid - subgrants	\$ 25,266,463	\$ 25,266,463	\$ 25,266,463	\$ -
Total Revenues	25,266,463	25,266,463	25,266,463	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	2,737,604	2,737,604	2,737,604	-
Support Services:				
Business services	71,675	71,675	71,675	-
Student transportation services	24,443	24,443	24,443	-
Facility acquisition and construction	33,705,092	33,705,092	33,705,092	-
Total Expenditures	36,538,814	36,538,814	36,538,814	-
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES	(11,272,351)	(11,272,351)	(11,272,351)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:				
Transfers in	8,686,177	8,686,177	8,686,177	-
Total Other Financing Sources	8,686,177	8,686,177	8,686,177	-
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES UNDER EXPENDITURES	(2,586,174)	(2,586,174)	(2,586,174)	-
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	55,127	55,127	55,127	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ (2,531,047)	\$ (2,531,047)	\$ (2,531,047)	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to Budgetary Comparison Schedules
June 30, 2017

Budget and Budgetary Accounting

The St. Bernard Parish School Board utilizes the following procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- (1) In May, 2016, the Superintendent submitted to the School Board the proposed annual appropriated budgets for the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds for the fiscal year commencing July 1. A public hearing is held to obtain taxpayer comments. Prior to September 15, the School Board legally enacts the budget through adoption. The only legal requirement is that the School Board adopts a balanced budget; that is, total budgeted revenues and other financing sources (including fund balance) must equal or exceed total budgeted expenditures and other financing uses. The budget is revised periodically throughout the year, when deemed appropriate, but a balanced budget is always approved.
- (2) Appropriations in the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds lapse at the end of the fiscal year whereas encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the following year. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the School Board.
- (3) Formal budget integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds. All budgets are operational at the department level. The Superintendent is authorized to transfer budget amounts between line item activity and between any functions of an individual fund. The effects of budget revisions passed during the year for the General Fund were to increase net revenues by \$1,102,644 due to increased sales tax receipts as well as increased state revenues as a result of a increase in the state grant allocations. Expenditure estimates were increased by \$2,288,462 as additional staff were employed and materials purchased to accommodate increased enrollment as well as increases in the cost of utilities.
- (4) The budgets are prepared on a basis which differs from generally accepted accounting principles in that the School Board's budget includes encumbered amounts. Accordingly, the budgetary basis expenditure data reflected in the Budgetary Comparison Schedules (Exhibits 1 and 2) includes encumbrances and, thus, differs from the expenditure data reflected in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Statement E) by the amount of the encumbrances outstanding at year end. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year end.

- (5) The budgeted amounts of revenues and expenditures for the FEMA Project Fund were set equal to actual since expenditures could not be reasonably estimated due to the uncertainty as to the timing of when expenditures were incurred and the uncertainty of the amount that would be reimbursed by FEMA.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Other Post-Employment Benefits Information
June 30, 2017

Fiscal Year	Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded Ratio	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll
2015	June 30, 2014	-	72,185,271	72,185,271	-	37,524,186	192.4%
2016	June 30, 2014	-	75,072,681	75,072,681	-	38,645,725	194.3%
2017	June 30, 2016	-	83,854,319	83,854,319	-	38,191,319	219.6%

Actuarial Assumptions 2015

Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit Cost
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll
Amortization Period	30 years - closed period
Asset Valuation Method	Not Funded
Investment Rate of Return	4%
Projected Salary Increases	Varies by age and service

Actuarial Assumptions 2016

Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit Cost
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll
Amortization Period	30 years - closed period
Asset Valuation Method	Not Funded
Investment Rate of Return	4%
Projected Salary Increases	Varies by age and service

Actuarial Assumptions 2017

Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit Cost
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll
Amortization Period	30 years - closed period
Asset Valuation Method	Not Funded
Investment Rate of Return	4%
Projected Salary Increases	Varies by age and service

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 Schedule of the School Board's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability
 For the Years Ended June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2017

	2017		2016
	TRSL	LSERS	TRSL
School Board's Proportion fo the Net Pension Liability	0.74081%	1.07658%	0.6987%
School Board's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 86,948,615	\$ 8,132,937	\$ 75,121,730
School Board's Covered Payroll	34,689,460	3,057,841	32,528,908
School Board's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	250.6%	266.0%	230.9%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	59.9%	70.1%	63.7%

* TRSL refers to the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana and
 LSERS refers to the Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System

** The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end

*** GASB 68 requires this schedule to show information for 10 years. The School Board implemented GASB 68 in its 2015
 fiscal year. Therefore, additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Exhibit 5

	2015	
LSERS	TRSL	LSERS
0.9509%	0.6697%	0.9439%
\$ 6,034,401	\$ 68,456,919	\$ 5,303,447
2,674,441	32,334,981	2,648,182
225.6%	211.7%	200.3%
76.2%	63.7%	76.2%

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 Schedule of School Board Contributions
 For the Years Ended June 30, 2015 through June 30, 2017

	2017		2016		2015	
	TRSL	LSERS	TRSL	LSERS	TRSL	LSERS
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 9,060,234	\$ 816,064	\$ 9,187,250	\$ 923,231	\$ 9,156,997	\$ 883,838
Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution	9,060,234	816,064	9,187,250	923,231	9,156,997	883,838
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	-	-	-	-	-	-
School Board's Covered Payroll	35,247,266	2,981,227	34,689,460	3,057,841	32,528,908	2,674,441
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	25.7%	27.4%	26.5%	30.2%	28.2%	33.0%

*TRSL refers to the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana and
 LSERS refers to the Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System.

**GASB 68 requires this schedule to show information for 10 years. The School Board has implemented GASB 68 in its 2015 fiscal year.
 Therefore, additional years will be displayed as they become available.

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to Required Supplementary Information
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

NOTE 1. PENSION PLAN SCHEDULES

Changes of Benefit Terms

A change of benefit terms was enacted for both the Plans. A 1.5% cost-of-living adjustment (COLA), effective July 1, 2014, was provided for both of the Plans by the 2014 Louisiana Regular Legislative Session.

Changes of Assumptions

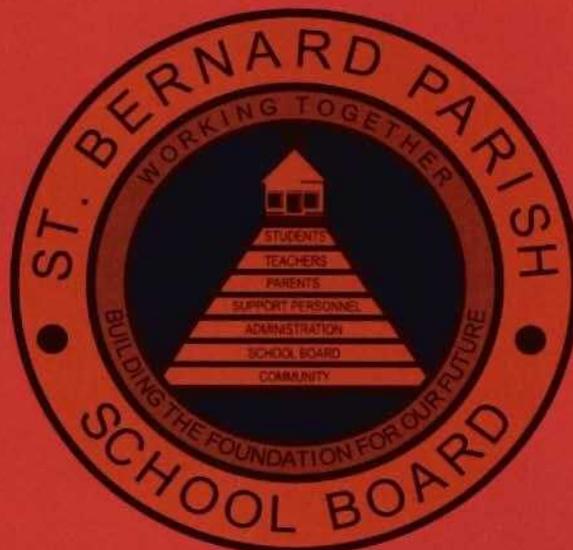
The LSERS valuation interest rate (net of investment expense and administrative expense) was increased from 7.000% to 7.125%.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**OTHER
SUPPLEMENTAL
INFORMATION**

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS

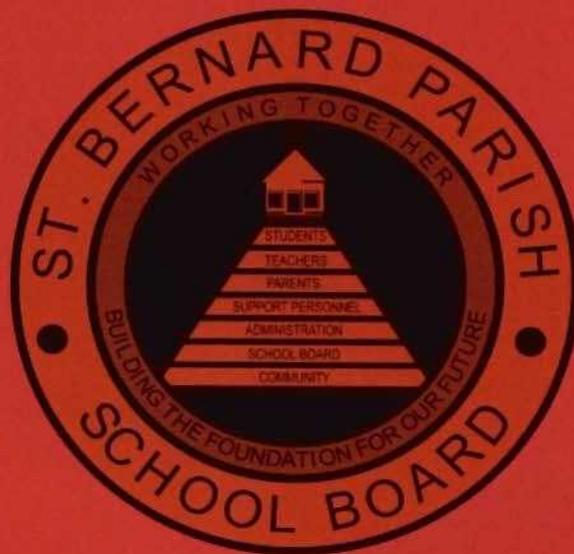
2016-2017



**NON-MAJOR
GOVERNMENTAL
FUNDS BY
FUND TYPE**

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS

2016-2017



ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 7

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Combining Balance Sheet - By Fund Type
 June 30, 2017

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	PERMANENT FUND	TOTALS
ASSETS:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,523,547	\$ 198,791	\$ 1,722,338
Receivables	<u>1,710,838</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,710,838</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 3,234,385</u>	<u>\$ 198,791</u>	<u>\$ 3,433,176</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:			
Liabilities:			
Accounts, salaries and other payables	\$ 683,065	\$ -	\$ 683,065
Interfund payables	2,526,838	-	2,526,838
Unearned revenue	<u>24,482</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,482</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>3,234,385</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,234,385</u>
Fund Balances:			
Non-Spendable for:			
Scholarships	-	15,000	15,000
Restricted for:			
Scholarships	<u>-</u>	<u>183,791</u>	<u>183,791</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>198,791</u>	<u>198,791</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 3,234,385</u>	<u>\$ 198,791</u>	<u>\$ 3,433,176</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 8

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances - By Fund Type
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	PERMANENT FUND	TOTALS
REVENUES:			
Local sources:			
Tuition and fees	\$ 5,071	\$ -	\$ 5,071
Interest earnings	-	762	762
Other	11,081	-	11,081
State sources:			
Restricted grants-in-aid	199,127	-	199,127
Federal sources:			
Unrestricted - indirect cost recoveries	579,405	-	579,405
Restricted grants-in-aid:			
Direct	787,343	-	787,343
Subgrants	7,652,499	-	7,652,499
Total Revenues	<u>9,234,526</u>	<u>762</u>	<u>9,235,288</u>
EXPENDITURES:			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular programs	4,589,448	2,000	4,591,448
Special programs	363,169	-	363,169
Adult and continuing education programs	215,968	-	215,968
Support Services:			
Student services	1,446,361	-	1,446,361
Instructional staff support	2,037,609	-	2,037,609
Student transportation services	2,566	-	2,566
Total Expenditures	<u>8,655,121</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>8,657,121</u>
EXCESS/(DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>579,405</u>	<u>(1,238)</u>	<u>578,167</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):			
Transfers out	<u>(579,405)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(579,405)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	<u>(579,405)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(579,405)</u>
EXCESS/(DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	(1,238)	(1,238)
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>-</u>	<u>200,029</u>	<u>200,029</u>
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 198,791</u>	<u>\$ 198,791</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

IMPROVING AMERICA'S SCHOOLS ACT FUNDS

Title I of Public Law 100-297, the No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB), is a program for educationally deprived school children residing in areas having high concentrations of children from low-income families. Title 1 services are provided through various projects that are designed to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children. The activities supplement, rather than replace, state and locally mandated activities.

Title II of Public Law 107-110, the No Child Left Behind Act, is a federally financed program designed to strengthen the skills of teachers in mathematics, science, foreign languages and computer learning.

Title III of Public Law 107-110, the No Child Left Behind Act, is a federally funded program focused on assisting school districts in teaching English to limited English proficient students and in helping students meet the challenging State standards required of all students.

LA 4 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM

The purpose of the Cecil J. Picard LA 4 Early Childhood Program is to provide high quality early childhood educational experiences to four-year-old children who are considered to be at-risk of achieving later academic success. The LA 4 program provides six hours per day of educational experiences and four hours of before and after school enrichment activities.

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACT FUND - HEADSTART

Headstart is a federally financed program designed to benefit economically disadvantaged pre-school age children. Medical, dental, mental health and social services as well as adult education and literacy programs are provided for Headstart students, their parents and their families.

METROPOLITAN HUMAN SERVICES DISTRICT

The Metropolitan Human Services District Grant is a federally funded program designed to provide substance abuse prevention programs to school aged children.

SPECIAL EDUCATION FUNDS

Public Law 108-446 Flow-Thru, High Cost Services, Opportunity Grant and Preschool is a federally financed program of free education in the least restrictive environment for children with exceptionalities. The High Cost Services component is designed to assist districts with the cost of providing services to special needs students for whom the cost exceeds three times that of the average state per pupil expenditure. The Opportunity Grant is designed to support districts with creating and/or enhancing career preparation opportunities for students with disabilities. The Pre-School Intervention Program serves pre-school children with disabilities.

LOUISIANA STATE PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT GRANT

The Louisiana State Personnel Development Grant is a federally funded project with a goal to improve literacy outcomes for students with disabilities through the development of a systematic professional development framework using evidence-based practices: (1) Data-Driven Decision Making, (2) Literacy Strategies, (3) Coaching and (4) Family Partnerships delivered to districts, schools, teachers and families.

8G MODEL EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM FUND

The Early Childhood Development Program is a program that includes children who are at high risk of being insufficiently ready for the regular school program and who have not been identified as eligible for special education services.

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION FUND

The Vocational Education Fund accounts for Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education federal funds allocated for business education, guidance and counseling.

ADULT EDUCATION FUND

The Adult Education Fund accounts for federal and State funds allocated to programs serving undereducated individuals sixteen years of age and above whose goal is to achieve a general equivalency diploma.

STRIVING READERS COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY PROGRAM

The Striving Readers Comprehensive Literacy Program provides funds to improve the school readiness and success of disadvantaged youth, birth through grade 12, by advancing their literacy skills; establishing a comprehensive approach to literacy development based on Louisiana's Comprehensive Literacy Plan; and addressing established Louisiana Department of Education priorities related to common core implementation, birth to 5 systems and teacher effectiveness.

IDEA BELIEVE AND PREPARE

The purpose of the Believe and Prepare Program is to design and implement innovative methods for preparing teachers and leaders. The participants in this program will offer educators with approaches to learning that are not currently offered in programs such as school and classroom-based apprenticeships or residencies with gradual release coaching. This program promotes preparation programs that effectively prepare teachers and leaders for success with today's students.

MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE PARTNERSHIP

The purpose of the Mathematics and Science Partnership (MSP) Projects, established under Title II, Part B of NCLB Act of 2001, is to assist districts as they create opportunities for enhanced and ongoing professional development for mathematics and science teachers. The MSP program has been designed to improve the academic achievement of students by enhancing content knowledge and teaching skills of classroom math and science teachers.

GATES TEACHER PRACTICE NETWORK

The district, in partnership with three other school districts in Louisiana, was awarded a Teacher Practice Network grant from the Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation for the purpose of establishing professional development opportunities, sponsored by the network district, and made available to non-network parishes across the state. Highlights of grant outcomes include a state-wide literacy showcase and a live interactive teacher resource website that will provide teachers in Louisiana on-going training in literacy strategies that are research-based and proven effective in the classroom.

TITLE I BELIEVE AND PREPARE

The purpose of the Believe and Prepare Program is to design and implement innovative methods for preparing teachers and leaders. The participants in this program will offer educators with approaches to learning that are not currently offered in programs such as school and classroom-based apprenticeships or residencies with gradual release coaching. This program promotes preparation programs that effectively prepare teachers and leaders for success with today's students.

TITLE I BELIEVE AND SUCCEED

The Title I Believe and Succeed Grant provides funds for the creation of new schools to serve students who are currently attending D and F schools, or the improvement of existing schools that have been assessed a grade of D or F, by: (1) encouraging proved school operations to provide new, high quality educational options for students in low-performing schools, and; (2) Providing for the training or planning period for high-potential school leaders who intend to lead a school focused on this student population.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT TEST FEE PROGRAM

The purpose of the Advanced Placement Test Fee Program is to partially reimburse districts for the cost of advanced placement testing fees for students who meet the criteria of low income.

LOUISIANA STATE SYSTEMIC IMPROVEMENT GRANT

The Louisiana State Systemic Improvement Grant is a federal plan designed to focus sustained efforts on a state-identified measurable result to increase English Language Arts proficiency rates on statewide assessments for students with disabilities in third through fifth grades.

EARLY CHILDHOOD COMMUNITY NETWORK PILOTS

The Early Childhood Community Network Pilots Grant supports the implementation of the five strategies outlined in the State of Louisiana Early Childhood Care and Education Network – Roadmap to 2015 which include, 1) Unify Expectations, 2) Support Teachers and Providers, 3) Measure and Recognize Progress, 4) Fund High Quality Providers and 5) Provide Clear Information and high Quality Choices. The ultimate goal of the early Childhood and Education Network is to prepare our youngest learners for Kindergarten.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 Combining Balance Sheet
 June 30, 2017

	IMPROVING AMERICA'S SCHOOLS ACT			LA4 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACT - HEADSTART
	TITLE I	TITLE II	TITLE III		
ASSETS:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 369,650	\$ 74,568	\$ 665	\$ 89	\$ 194,712
Interfund receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	<u>827,931</u>	<u>103,078</u>	<u>24,740</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>153,444</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,197,581	\$ 177,646	\$ 25,405	\$ 89	\$ 348,156
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:					
Liabilities:					
Accounts, salaries and other payables	\$ 405,547	\$ 50,616	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,859
Interfund payables	792,034	127,030	25,405	89	260,207
Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>1,197,581</u>	<u>177,646</u>	<u>25,405</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>348,156</u>
Fund Balances:					
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 1,197,581	\$ 177,646	\$ 25,405	\$ 89	\$ 348,156

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Exhibit 9
continued

METROPOLITAN HUMAN SERVICES DISTRICT	SPECIAL EDUCATION PUBLIC LAW 108-446				LOUISIANA STATE PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT GRANT	8G MODEL EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
	FLOW-THRU	PRESCHOOL	OPPORTUNITY GRANT	HIGH COST SERVICES		
\$ 110,888	\$ 407,351	\$ 2,954	\$ -	\$ 124,336	\$ -	\$ 30,975
25,150	263,743	11,889	-	35,412	8,771	33,271
<u>\$ 136,047</u>	<u>\$ 671,094</u>	<u>\$ 14,843</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 159,748</u>	<u>\$ 8,771</u>	<u>\$ 64,246</u>
\$ 37,093	\$ 37,631	\$ 6,643	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,160	\$ 13,015
85,888	633,463	8,200	-	159,748	602	51,231
13,066	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>136,047</u>	<u>671,094</u>	<u>14,843</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>159,748</u>	<u>8,771</u>	<u>64,246</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 136,047</u>	<u>\$ 671,094</u>	<u>\$ 14,843</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 159,748</u>	<u>\$ 8,771</u>	<u>\$ 64,246</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 Combining Balance Sheet
 Juno 30, 2017

	VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	ADULT EDUCATION	STRIVING READERS COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY PROGRAM	IDEA BELIEVE AND PREPARE	MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE PARTNERSHIPS
ASSETS:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 385	\$ 60,463	\$ 115,740	\$ -	\$ 8,370
Interfund receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	<u>37,898</u>	<u>445</u>	<u>133,497</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 38,281	\$ 60,908	\$ 249,237	\$ -	\$ 8,370
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:					
Liabilities:					
Accounts, salaries and other payables	\$ -	\$ 987	\$ 21,243	\$ -	\$ -
Interfund payables	38,281	53,037	227,994	-	8,370
Deferred revenue	-	6,884	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>38,281</u>	<u>60,908</u>	<u>249,237</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,370</u>
Fund Balances:					
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 38,281	\$ 60,908	\$ 249,237	\$ -	\$ 8,370

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

GATES TEACHER PRACTICE NETWORK	TITLE I BELIEVE AND PREPARE	TITLE I BELIEVE AND SUCCEED	ADVANCED PLACEMENT TEST FEE PROGRAM	LOUISIANA STATE SYSTEMIC IMPROVEMENT GRANT	EARLY CHILDHOOD COMMUNITY NETWORK PILOTS	TOTALS
\$ 4,532	\$ -	\$ 502	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,367	\$ 1,523,547
-	-	25,398	10,759	-	15,405	1,710,838
<u>\$ 4,532</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,900</u>	<u>\$ 10,759</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 32,772</u>	<u>\$ 3,234,385</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,389	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,873	\$ 683,065
4,532	-	19,511	10,759	-	24,899	2,526,838
<u>4,532</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,900</u>	<u>10,759</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,772</u>	<u>3,234,385</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 4,532</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,900</u>	<u>\$ 10,759</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 32,772</u>	<u>\$ 3,234,385</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
 and Changes in Fund Balances
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	IMPROVING AMERICA'S SCHOOLS ACT			LA4 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM	ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACT: HEADSTART
	TITLE I	TITLE II	TITLE III		
REVENUES:					
Local Sources:					
Tuition and fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
State sources:					
Restricted grants-in-aid	-	-	-	-	-
Federal sources:					
Unrestricted - indirect cost recoveries	256,492	37,469	846	45,915	58,024
Restricted grants-in-aid:					
Direct	-	-	-	-	787,343
Subgrants	3,480,404	508,431	33,247	623,038	-
Total Revenues	3,736,896	545,900	34,093	668,953	845,367
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular programs	1,855,713	444,453	24,499	623,038	626,047
Special programs	-	-	-	-	-
Adult and continuing education programs	-	-	-	-	-
Support Services:					
Student services	227,030	-	-	-	65,032
Instructional staff support	1,397,661	63,978	8,748	-	93,698
Student transportation services	-	-	-	-	2,566
Total Expenditures	3,460,404	508,431	33,247	623,038	787,343
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	256,492	37,469	846	45,915	58,024
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers out	(256,492)	(37,469)	(846)	(45,915)	(58,024)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	(256,492)	(37,469)	(846)	(45,915)	(58,024)
EXCESS OF REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

METROPOLITAN HUMAN SERVICES DISTRICT	SPECIAL EDUCATION PUBLIC LAW 108-446				LOUISIANA STATE PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT GRANT	8G MODEL EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
	FLOW THRU	PRESCHOOL	OPPORTUNITY GRANT	HIGH COST SERVICES		
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	116,883
-	96,548	3,485	2,684	-	602	-
137,094	1,310,090	47,303	34,344	214,264	9,869	-
<u>137,094</u>	<u>1,406,638</u>	<u>50,788</u>	<u>37,028</u>	<u>214,264</u>	<u>10,471</u>	<u>116,883</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	116,883
-	78,139	47,303	34,344	203,383	-	-
137,094	989,351	-	-	10,881	9,869	-
-	242,600	-	-	-	-	-
<u>137,094</u>	<u>1,310,090</u>	<u>47,303</u>	<u>34,344</u>	<u>214,264</u>	<u>9,869</u>	<u>116,883</u>
-	96,548	3,485	2,684	-	602	-
-	(96,548)	(3,485)	(2,684)	-	(602)	-
-	(96,548)	(3,485)	(2,684)	-	(602)	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	ADULT EDUCATION	STRIVING READERS COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY PROGRAM	IDEA BELIEVE AND PREPARE	MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE PARTNERSHIPS
REVENUES:					
Local Sources:					
Tuition and fees	\$ -	\$ 5,071	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
State sources:					
Restricted grants-in-aid	-	82,244	-	-	-
Federal sources:					
Unrestricted - indirect cost recoveries	-	3,000	62,499	-	9,375
Restricted grants-in-aid:					
Direct	-	-	-	-	-
Subgrants	105,650	128,653	799,670	14,427	120,167
Total Revenues	105,650	218,968	862,169	14,427	129,542
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular programs	105,650	-	767,126	-	-
Special programs	-	-	-	-	-
Adult and continuing education programs	-	215,968	-	-	-
Support Services:					
Student services	-	-	-	-	-
Instructional staff support	-	-	32,544	14,427	120,167
Student transportation services	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	105,650	215,968	799,670	14,427	120,167
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	3,000	62,499	-	9,375
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Transfers out	-	(3,000)	(62,499)	-	(9,375)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses):	-	(3,000)	(62,499)	-	(9,375)
EXCESS OF REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

GATES TEACHER PRACTICE NETWORK	TITLE I BELIEVE AND PREPARE	TITLE I BELIEVE AND SUCCEED	ADVANCED PLACEMENT TEST FEE PROGRAM	LOUISIANA STATE SYSTEMIC IMPROVEMENT GRANT	EARLY CHILDHOOD COMMUNITY NETWORK PILOTS	TOTALS
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,071
11,081	-	-	-	-	-	11,081
-	-	-	-	-	-	199,127
-	-	1,911	-	555	-	579,405
-	-	-	-	-	-	787,343
-	24,979	25,926	10,759	7,104	17,080	7,652,499
<u>11,081</u>	<u>24,979</u>	<u>27,837</u>	<u>10,759</u>	<u>7,659</u>	<u>17,080</u>	<u>9,234,526</u>
-	-	-	10,759	-	15,280	4,589,448
-	-	-	-	-	-	363,169
-	-	-	-	-	-	215,968
-	-	-	-	7,104	-	1,446,361
11,081	24,979	25,926	-	-	1,800	2,037,609
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,566
<u>11,081</u>	<u>24,979</u>	<u>25,926</u>	<u>10,759</u>	<u>7,104</u>	<u>17,080</u>	<u>8,655,121</u>
-	-	1,911	-	555	-	579,405
-	-	(1,911)	-	(555)	-	(579,405)
-	-	(1,911)	-	(555)	-	(579,405)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 TITLE I
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal sources:				
Unrestricted indirect cost recoveries	\$ 256,492	\$ 256,492	\$ 256,492	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	3,480,404	3,480,404	3,480,404	-
Total Revenues	<u>3,736,896</u>	<u>3,736,896</u>	<u>3,736,896</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	1,855,713	1,855,713	1,855,713	-
Support Services:				
Student services	227,030	227,030	227,030	-
Instructional staff support	1,397,661	1,397,661	1,397,661	-
Total Expenditures	<u>3,480,404</u>	<u>3,480,404</u>	<u>3,480,404</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>256,492</u>	<u>256,492</u>	<u>256,492</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	<u>(256,492)</u>	<u>(256,492)</u>	<u>(256,492)</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 12

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
TITLE II
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal sources:				
Unrestricted indirect cost recoveries	\$ 37,469	\$ 37,469	\$ 37,469	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	508,431	508,431	508,431	-
Total Revenues	545,900	545,900	545,900	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	444,453	444,453	444,453	-
Support Services:				
Instructional staff support	63,978	63,978	63,978	-
Total Expenditures	508,431	508,431	508,431	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	37,469	37,469	37,469	-
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	(37,469)	(37,469)	(37,469)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 13

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
TITLE III
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal sources:				
Unrestricted - indirect cost recoveries	\$ 846	\$ 846	\$ 846	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	<u>33,247</u>	<u>33,247</u>	<u>33,247</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Revenues	<u>34,093</u>	<u>34,093</u>	<u>34,093</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	24,499	24,499	24,499	-
Support Services:				
Instructional staff support	<u>8,748</u>	<u>8,748</u>	<u>8,748</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>33,247</u>	<u>33,247</u>	<u>33,247</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>846</u>	<u>846</u>	<u>846</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	<u>(846)</u>	<u>(846)</u>	<u>(846)</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 14

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
LA4 EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAM
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal sources:				
Unrestricted - indirect cost recoveries	\$ 45,915	\$ 45,915	\$ 45,915	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	<u>623,038</u>	<u>623,038</u>	<u>623,038</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Revenues	<u>668,953</u>	<u>668,953</u>	<u>668,953</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	<u>623,038</u>	<u>623,038</u>	<u>623,038</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>623,038</u>	<u>623,038</u>	<u>623,038</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>45,915</u>	<u>45,915</u>	<u>45,915</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	<u>(45,915)</u>	<u>(45,915)</u>	<u>(45,915)</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACT: HEADSTART
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
REVENUES:				
Federal sources:				
Unrestricted indirect cost recoveries	\$ 58,024	\$ 58,024	\$ 58,024	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Direct	787,343	787,343	787,343	-
Total Revenues	845,367	845,367	845,367	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	626,047	626,047	626,047	-
Support Services:				
Student services	65,032	65,032	65,032	-
Instructional staff support	93,698	93,698	93,698	-
Student transportation services	2,566	2,566	2,566	-
Total Expenditures	787,343	787,343	787,343	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	58,024	58,024	58,024	-
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers out	(58,024)	(58,024)	(58,024)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 16

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 METROPOLITAN HUMAN SERVICES DISTRICT
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	\$ 137,094	\$ 137,094	\$ 137,094	\$ -
Total Revenues	137,094	137,094	137,094	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Support Services:				
Student services	137,094	137,094	137,094	-
Total Expenditures	137,094	137,094	137,094	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 17

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 PUBLIC LAW 108-446 FLOW THRU
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal sources:				
Unrestricted indirect cost recoveries	\$ 96,548	\$ 96,548	\$ 96,548	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	1,310,090	1,310,090	1,310,090	-
Total Revenues	1,406,638	1,406,638	1,406,638	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special programs	78,139	78,139	78,139	-
Support Services:				
Student services	989,351	989,351	989,351	-
Instructional staff support	242,600	242,600	242,600	-
Total Expenditures	1,310,090	1,310,090	1,310,090	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	96,548	96,548	96,548	-
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	(96,548)	(96,548)	(96,548)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 18

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 PUBLIC LAW 108-446 PRESCHOOL
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal sources:				
Unrestricted indirect cost recoveries	\$ 3,485	\$ 3,485	\$ 3,485	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	47,303	47,303	47,303	-
Total Revenues	50,788	50,788	50,788	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special programs	47,303	47,303	47,303	-
Total Expenditures	47,303	47,303	47,303	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	3,485	3,485	3,485	-
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	(3,485)	(3,485)	(3,485)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 19

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 PUBLIC LAW 108-446 OPPORTUNITY GRANT
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal sources:				
Unrestricted indirect cost recoveries	\$ 2,684	\$ 2,684	\$ 2,684	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	34,344	34,344	34,344	-
Total Revenues	37,028	37,028	37,028	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special programs	34,344	34,344	34,344	-
Total Expenditures	34,344	34,344	34,344	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	2,684	2,684	2,684	-
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	(2,684)	(2,684)	(2,684)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 20

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 PUBLIC LAW 108-446 - HIGH COST SERVICES
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	\$ 214,264	\$ 214,264	\$ 214,264	\$ -
Total Revenues	214,264	214,264	214,264	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special programs	203,383	203,383	203,383	-
Support Services:				
Student services	10,881	10,881	10,881	-
Total Expenditures	214,264	214,264	214,264	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
LOUISIANA STATE PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT GRANT
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal Sources;				
Unrestricted indirect cost recoveries	\$ 602	\$ 602	\$ 602	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	9,869	9,869	9,869	-
Total Revenues	10,471	10,471	10,471	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Support Services:				
Student services	9,869	9,869	9,869	-
Total Expenditures	9,869	9,869	9,869	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	602	602	602	-
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	(602)	(602)	(602)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(602)	(602)	(602)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 22

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 8G MODEL EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
State Sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid	\$ 116,883	\$ 116,883	\$ 116,883	\$ -
Total Revenues	116,883	116,883	116,883	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	116,883	116,883	116,883	-
Total Expenditures	116,883	116,883	116,883	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 23

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal Sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	\$ 105,650	\$ 105,650	\$ 105,650	\$ -
Total Revenues	105,650	105,650	105,650	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	105,650	105,650	105,650	-
Total Expenditures	105,650	105,650	105,650	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 24

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
ADULT EDUCATION
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Local Sources:				
Tuition and fees	\$ 5,071	\$ 5,071	\$ 5,071	\$ -
State Sources:				
Restricted grants in aid	82,244	82,244	82,244	-
Federal Sources:				
Unrestricted - indirect cost recoveries	3,000	3,000	3,000	-
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	128,653	128,653	128,653	-
Total Revenues	218,968	218,968	218,968	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Adult and continuing education	215,968	215,968	215,968	-
Total Expenditures	215,968	215,968	215,968	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	3,000	3,000	3,000	-
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 STRIVING READERS COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY PROGRAM
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
REVENUES:				
Federal Sources:				
Unrestricted - indirect cost recoveries	\$ 62,499	\$ 62,499	\$ 62,499	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	799,670	799,670	799,670	-
Total Revenues	862,169	862,169	862,169	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	767,126	767,126	767,126	-
Support Services:				
Instructional staff support	32,544	32,544	32,544	-
Total Expenditures	799,670	799,670	799,670	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	62,499	62,499	62,499	-
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers Out	(62,499)	(62,499)	(62,499)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 26

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 IDEA BELIEVE AND PREPARE
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal Sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	\$ 14,427	\$ 14,427	\$ 14,427	-
Total Revenues	14,427	14,427	14,427	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Support Services:				
Instructional staff support	14,427	14,427	14,427	-
Total Expenditures	14,427	14,427	14,427	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE PARTNERSHIPS
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
REVENUES:				
Federal Sources:				
Unrestricted - indirect cost recoveries	\$ 9,375	\$ 9,375	\$ 9,375	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	120,167	120,167	120,167	-
Total Revenues	129,542	129,542	129,542	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Support Services:				
Instructional staff support	120,167	120,167	120,167	-
Total Expenditures	120,167	120,167	120,167	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	9,375	9,375	9,375	-
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers Out	(9,375)	(9,375)	(9,375)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 28

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 GATES TEACHER PRACTICE NETWORK
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Local Sources:				
Contributions	\$ 11,081	\$ 11,081	\$ 11,081	\$ -
Total Revenues	11,081	11,081	11,081	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Support Services:				
Instructional staff support	11,081	11,081	11,081	-
Total Expenditures	11,081	11,081	11,081	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 TITLE I BELIEVE AND PREPARE
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
REVENUES:				
Federal Sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	\$ 24,979	\$ 24,979	\$ 24,979	\$ -
Total Revenues	24,979	24,979	24,979	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Support Services:				
Instructional support services	24,979	24,979	24,979	-
Total Expenditures	24,979	24,979	24,979	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 30

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
TITLE I BELIEVE AND SUCCEED
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
REVENUES:				
Federal Sources:				
Unrestricted - indirect cost recoveries	\$ 1,911	\$ 1,911	\$ 1,911	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	25,926	25,926	25,926	-
Total Revenues	27,837	27,837	27,837	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Support Services:				
Instructional staff support	25,926	25,926	25,926	-
Total Expenditures	25,926	25,926	25,926	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	1,911	1,911	1,911	-
OTHER FINANCING USES:				
Transfers Out	(1,911)	(1,911)	(1,911)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 31

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 ADVANCED PLACEMENT TEST FEE PROGRAM
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
REVENUES:				
Federal Sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	\$ 10,759	\$ 10,759	\$ 10,759	\$ -
Total Revenues	10,759	10,759	10,759	-
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	10,759	10,759	10,759	-
Total Expenditures	10,759	10,759	10,759	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 32

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
LOUISIANA STATE SYSTEMIC IMPROVEMENT GRANT
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal Sources:				
Unrestricted indirect cost recoveries	\$ 555	\$ 555	\$ 555	\$ -
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	7,104	7,104	7,104	-
Total Revenues	7,659	7,659	7,659	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Support Services:				
Student services	7,104	7,104	7,104	-
Total Expenditures	7,104	7,104	7,104	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	555	555	555	-
<u>OTHER FINANCING USES:</u>				
Transfers out	(555)	(555)	(555)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(555)	(555)	(555)	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 EARLY CHILDHOOD COMMUNITY NETWORK PILOTS
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	BUDGETED AMOUNT		ACTUAL (ADJUSTED TO BUDGETARY BASIS)	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET		
<u>REVENUES:</u>				
Federal Sources:				
Restricted grants-in-aid:				
Subgrants	\$ 17,080	\$ 17,080	\$ 17,080	\$ -
Total Revenues	17,080	17,080	17,080	-
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	15,280	15,280	15,280	-
Support Services:				
Instructional staff support	1,800	1,800	1,800	-
Total Expenditures	17,080	17,080	17,080	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES AT END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

NON-MAJOR PERMANENT FUND

The Non-Major Permanent Fund is used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings generated, and not principal, may be used to support programs.

THE JOSEPH ACCARDO SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Joseph Accardo Scholarship Fund accounts for a \$15,000 donation received from the widow of Joseph Accardo in March, 1970. The principal remains intact, and the earnings from investment of the principal are used for an annual scholarship. The scholarship is awarded annually to a deserving student attending a St. Bernard Parish public high school.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 34

NON-MAJOR PERMANENT FUND
Balance Sheet
June 30, 2017

JOSEPH ACCARDO
SCHOLARSHIP
FUND

ASSETS:

Cash and cash equivalents

\$ 198,791

TOTAL ASSETS

\$ 198,791

FUND BALANCE:

Fund Balance:

Non-Spendable for:

Scholarships

\$ 15,000

Restricted For:

Scholarships

183,791

Total Fund Balances

198,791

TOTAL FUND BALANCE

\$ 198,791

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 35

NON-MAJOR PERMANENT FUND
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

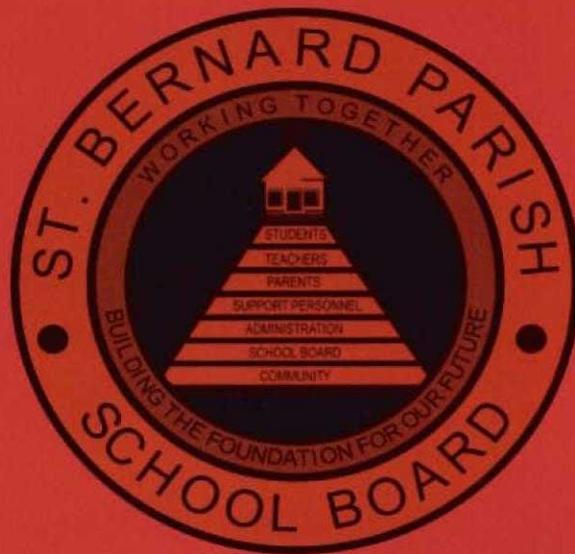
	<u>JOSEPH ACCARDO SCHOLARSHIP FUND</u>
<u>REVENUES:</u>	
Local sources:	
Interest earnings	\$ <u>762</u>
Total Revenues	<u>762</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES:</u>	
Current:	
Instruction:	
Regular programs	<u>2,000</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,000</u>
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,238)
FUND BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>200,029</u>
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 198,791</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS



2016-2017

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

School Activity Agency Fund

The activities of the various individual school accounts are accounted for in the School Activity Fund. While the accounts are under the supervision of the School Board, they belong to the individual schools or their student bodies and are not available for use by the School Board.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS
SCHOOL ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

<u>ASSETS</u>	Balance July 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2017
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$1,344,829</u>	<u>\$2,629,044</u>	<u>\$2,661,523</u>	<u>\$1,312,350</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$1,344,829</u>	<u>\$2,629,044</u>	<u>\$2,661,523</u>	<u>\$1,312,350</u>
 <u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Deposits due others	<u>\$1,344,829</u>	<u>\$2,629,044</u>	<u>\$2,661,523</u>	<u>\$1,312,350</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$1,344,829</u>	<u>\$2,629,044</u>	<u>\$2,661,523</u>	<u>\$1,312,350</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS
 Schedule of Changes in Deposit Balances - By School
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

SCHOOL	BALANCE JULY 1, 2016	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS	BALANCE JUNE 30, 2017
Chalmette High	\$ 444,806	\$ 1,025,288	\$ 1,080,558	\$ 389,536
Chalmette High- Athletic	29,420	340,900	316,853	53,467
Chalmette Elementary	82,980	107,173	120,101	70,052
Adult Education Center	4,704	5,991	9,218	1,477
Andrew Jackson Middle School	5,566	236,742	220,144	22,164
Arabi Elementary	53,110	86,914	81,622	58,402
Joseph Davies Elementary	98,776	125,454	132,169	92,061
J.F. Gauthier Elementary	282,231	133,879	119,900	296,210
Lacoste Elementary	127,239	126,804	107,579	146,464
C.F. Rowley Elementary	1,160	8,417	9,098	479
W. Smith Elementary	11,291	59,979	63,471	7,799
St. Bernard Middle	95,623	136,894	145,811	86,706
N.P. Trist Middle	107,923	234,609	254,999	87,533
TOTAL	<u>\$ 1,344,829</u>	<u>\$ 2,629,044</u>	<u>\$ 2,661,523</u>	<u>\$ 1,312,350</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 38

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION, BENEFITS AND OTHER
PAYMENTS TO AGENCY HEAD
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

AGENCY HEAD NAME: Doris Voitier, Superintendent

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Salary	\$ 176,827
Benefits - Insurance	13,925
Benefits - Retirement	45,091
Cell Phone	630
Dues	525
Registration Fees	235
Gasoline	921

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 39

Schedule of Compensation Paid to Board Members
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

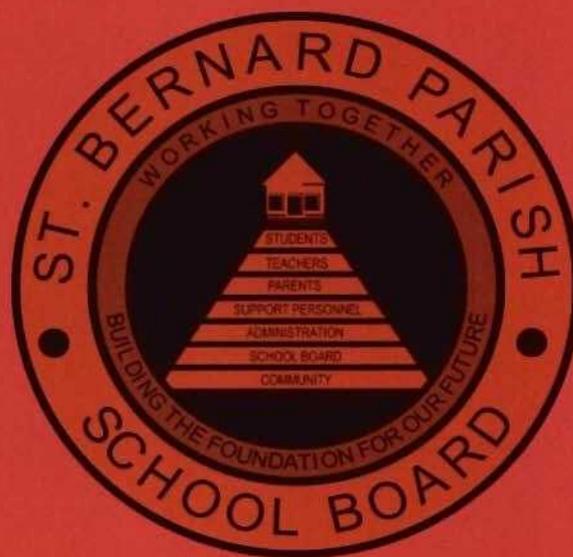
	<u>2017</u>
Darleen P. Asevedo	\$ 9,600
Donald D. Campbell	9,600
Hugh C. Craft - President	9,600
Diana B. Dysart - President	10,800
William H. Egan	9,600
Clifford M. Englande	9,600
Carl Gaines, Jr. (Term Began 12/2016)	5,600
Katherine K. Lemoine	9,600
Henderson Lewis, Jr.	9,600
Joseph V. Long	9,600
Judy Nicosia (Term ended 12/2016)	4,000
Sean K. Warner	9,600
	<u>\$ 106,800</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STATISTICAL SECTION

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS



2016-2017

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

STATISTICAL SECTION
CONTENTS

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Financial Trends:		
<p>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School Board's financial performance and well being has changed over time.</p>		
Net Position by Component	1	152
Changes in Net Position	2	154
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	156
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	4	158
Revenue Capacity:		
<p>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the School Board's most significant local revenue sources, property tax and sales tax.</p>		
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	5	160
Overlapping Governments	6	163
Principal Property Taxpayers	7	164
Property Tax Levies and Collections	8	166
Sales and Use Tax Rates and Collections - All Governments	9	168
Debt Capacity:		
<p>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School Board's current levels of outstanding debt and the School Board's ability to issue debt in the future.</p>		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	10	170
Ratios of General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding	11	172
Computation of Direct and Underlying Bonded Debt	12	174
Legal Debt Margin Information	13	176

(continued)

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

STATISTICAL SECTION
CONTENTS

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Demographic and Economic Information:		
This schedule offers demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School Board's financial activities take place.		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	14	178
Principal Employers	15	180
Operating Information:		
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the School Board's financial report relates to the services the School Board provides and the activities it performs.		
School Building Information	16	182
School Personnel	17	192
Operating Statistics	18	194
Other Information:		
Schedule of Insurance in Force	19	195

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the relevant year.

(Concluded)

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Net Position by Component
 2008-2017
 (Unaudited)

	2008	2009	2010	2011
Governmental Activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 121,008,265	\$ 179,632,729	\$ 242,969,078	\$ 284,257,335
Restricted	85,502,545	78,374,888	78,783,458	86,958,471
Unrestricted	<u>26,338,584</u>	<u>4,955,586</u>	<u>19,029,545</u>	<u>11,193,142</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 232,849,394</u>	<u>\$ 262,963,203</u>	<u>\$ 340,782,081</u>	<u>\$ 382,408,948</u>

* Decrease in net position due to the School Board's implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - An amendment of GASB Statement No. 27

TABLE 1

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015 *</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 325,816,689	\$ 355,203,336	\$ 377,676,153	\$ 388,966,064	\$ 395,446,091	\$ 418,315,711
87,122,789	6,456,485	3,996,267	3,286,576	2,709,227	2,101,574
14,517,282	75,026,378	84,519,323	(5,592,870)	(60,337)	(12,164,357)
<u>\$ 427,456,760</u>	<u>\$ 436,686,199</u>	<u>\$ 466,191,743</u>	<u>\$ 386,659,770</u>	<u>\$ 398,094,981</u>	<u>\$ 408,252,928</u>

Changes in Net Position
2008-2017
(Unaudited)

Function	2008	2009	2010	2011
Expenses:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	\$ 10,609,666	\$ 39,124,235	\$ 45,265,103	\$ 48,699,135
Special programs	4,603,523	5,829,382	5,531,110	6,244,365
Adult/Continuing Education	220,705	211,629	212,789	236,647
Support Services:				
Pupil support services	2,699,714	2,742,254	3,442,160	3,685,342
Instructional staff services	3,613,670	3,961,060	3,741,384	3,788,637
General administration	1,281,816	1,382,616	2,242,031	2,487,539
School administration	2,382,788	2,868,132	3,034,265	3,305,087
Business services	643,621	666,384	704,228	998,861
Plant services	6,248,218	8,216,740	7,827,179	9,354,032
Student transportation services	3,581,061	2,927,631	3,347,419	3,855,945
Central services	737,312	733,819	525,286	751,205
Food service operations	2,760,969	3,135,325	3,287,115	3,856,990
Community service programs	4,100	4,100	8,000	8,000
Interest on long term debt	727,732	824,240	860,563	528,102
Total expenses	<u>40,114,895</u>	<u>72,627,547</u>	<u>80,028,632</u>	<u>87,799,887</u>
Program Revenues:				
Charges for services:				
Regular programs	24,370	72,630	80,903	157,319
Adult and continuing education programs	-	-	-	-
Food services operations	179,855	291,330	314,467	348,285
Operating grants and contributions	84,604,272	51,705,891	105,533,436	68,764,876
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	-	-
Total program revenues	<u>84,808,497</u>	<u>52,069,851</u>	<u>105,928,806</u>	<u>69,270,480</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue	<u>44,693,602</u>	<u>(20,557,696)</u>	<u>25,900,174</u>	<u>(18,529,407)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem taxes levied for general purposes	7,967,843	9,620,229	9,996,851	10,285,650
Ad valorem taxes levied for debt service purposes	2,752,933	3,242,818	3,054,988	2,846,721
Sales taxes levied for salaries, benefits and general purposes	11,814,389	11,260,126	14,582,831	18,503,059
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs - MFP	16,489,864	18,111,348	21,641,108	27,337,170
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs -				
State revenue sharing	343,058	-	-	26,659
Interest earnings	1,848,756	742,704	214,301	221,667
Other	3,762,953	7,694,280	2,428,625	935,348
Extraordinary item - CDL Forgiveness	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>44,979,796</u>	<u>50,671,505</u>	<u>51,918,704</u>	<u>60,156,274</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>89,673,398</u>	<u>30,113,809</u>	<u>77,818,878</u>	<u>41,626,867</u>

TABLE 2

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$ 49,962,938	\$ 54,644,990	\$ 52,309,601	\$ 46,334,004	\$ 41,424,817	\$ 55,672,460
6,020,377	5,390,954	5,114,665	5,552,685	6,055,010	6,290,769
318,209	313,532	248,878	244,648	249,017	216,168
4,447,763	4,510,225	4,349,898	5,526,341	4,380,146	4,677,047
3,714,795	3,731,404	3,882,499	3,447,745	3,862,410	3,983,437
2,335,750	2,376,471	2,290,213	2,381,847	2,221,436	2,565,816
3,415,380	3,667,997	3,538,598	3,561,435	3,736,227	3,796,010
779,582	701,246	673,408	685,947	717,544	717,375
10,298,306	11,987,967	15,134,588	11,884,582	15,173,482	12,797,845
3,725,657	3,537,182	3,724,404	3,671,898	4,944,712	4,022,854
616,157	716,122	592,631	667,074	677,484	666,416
3,919,782	4,117,737	4,026,361	4,231,218	4,361,236	4,422,871
8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
591,639	1,424,517	441,114	336,247	226,133	110,984
<u>90,154,335</u>	<u>97,128,344</u>	<u>96,334,858</u>	<u>88,533,671</u>	<u>88,037,654</u>	<u>99,948,052</u>
383,163	185,322	188,111	223,556	189,853	158,109
-	10,760	24,149	14,873	6,626	5,071
361,321	331,964	281,892	330,698	303,141	278,365
15,488,604	15,149,443	14,840,398	12,400,374	14,176,257	13,777,844
61,482,201	28,532,439	41,405,955	9,078,316	6,472,810	25,266,463
<u>77,715,289</u>	<u>44,209,928</u>	<u>56,740,505</u>	<u>22,047,817</u>	<u>21,148,687</u>	<u>39,485,852</u>
<u>(12,439,046)</u>	<u>(52,918,416)</u>	<u>(39,594,353)</u>	<u>(66,485,854)</u>	<u>(66,888,967)</u>	<u>(60,462,200)</u>
10,600,785	12,156,630	11,192,018	12,021,485	11,737,209	11,589,719
2,928,164	3,368,679	-	1,812,904	1,770,439	1,716,108
13,788,159	14,948,376	15,392,272	16,037,137	13,517,194	15,978,112
29,174,150	30,232,592	35,798,558	39,110,878	39,993,074	40,149,545
9,218	51,601	74,421	90,676	57,611	106,297
211,805	221,934	269,136	257,753	316,903	333,744
774,576	1,168,043	949,117	859,037	10,931,748	746,622
-	-	5,424,375	-	-	-
<u>57,486,857</u>	<u>62,147,855</u>	<u>69,099,897</u>	<u>70,189,870</u>	<u>78,324,178</u>	<u>70,620,147</u>
<u>45,047,811</u>	<u>9,229,439</u>	<u>29,505,544</u>	<u>3,704,016</u>	<u>11,435,211</u>	<u>10,157,947</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
2008-2017
(Unaudited)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011 (1)</u>
General Fund:				
Reserved	\$ 1,344,650	\$ 391,433	\$ 700,071	\$ -
Unreserved	<u>18,501,430</u>	<u>13,072,716</u>	<u>11,950,948</u>	<u>-</u>
Total general fund	<u>\$ 19,846,080</u>	<u>\$ 13,464,149</u>	<u>\$ 12,651,019</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Reserved:	\$ 18,013,059	\$ 3,903,425	\$ 3,528,843	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	849,333	(1,746,130)	14,775,700	-
Capital projects funds	79,210,880	73,531,465	74,443,957	-
Permanent fund	<u>153,982</u>	<u>158,813</u>	<u>160,426</u>	<u>-</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 98,227,254</u>	<u>\$ 75,847,573</u>	<u>\$ 92,908,926</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
General Fund:				
Non-Spendable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,686,239
Restricted	-	-	-	1,557,752
Committed	-	-	-	596,812
Assigned	-	-	-	4,237,200
Unassigned	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,699,870</u>
Total general fund	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,777,873</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Non-Spendable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 148,872
Restricted	-	-	-	9,065,023
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	77,744,576
Unassigned	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,362,441)</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 85,596,030</u>

(1) Effective on its 2010-2011 Financial Statements, the St. Bernard Parish School Board implemented the new Fund Balance designations mandated by GASB Statement No. 54.

TABLE 3

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 1,540,857	\$ 1,360,861	\$ 1,284,867	\$ 1,243,657	\$ 1,112,359	\$ 1,029,114
1,696,157	1,307,752	1,307,752	1,307,752	1,307,752	1,307,752
-	-	-	-	-	-
4,312,576	4,106,325	4,015,283	4,564,974	5,288,378	5,242,953
2,649,339	2,982,877	4,934,387	10,536,431	10,898,334	10,741,660
<u>\$ 10,198,929</u>	<u>\$ 9,757,815</u>	<u>\$ 11,542,289</u>	<u>\$ 17,652,814</u>	<u>\$ 18,606,823</u>	<u>\$ 18,321,479</u>
\$ 136,288	\$ 138,638	\$ 213,311	\$ 199,666	\$ 205,824	\$ 326,278
9,581,363	10,558,058	2,673,515	1,963,824	1,386,475	778,822
-	-	-	-	-	-
91,277,259	75,991,034	82,272,536	66,679,129	67,068,674	57,722,992
-	(3,004,340)	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 100,994,910</u>	<u>\$ 83,683,390</u>	<u>\$ 85,159,362</u>	<u>\$ 68,842,619</u>	<u>\$ 68,660,973</u>	<u>\$ 58,828,092</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
2008-2017
(Unaudited)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Revenues:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$10,720,776	\$ 12,863,047	\$ 13,051,839	\$ 13,132,371	\$ 13,528,949
Sales & use taxes	11,814,389	11,260,126	14,582,831	18,503,059	13,783,159
Royalties and leases	93,208	130,219	287,554	304,020	205,037
Tuition	24,370	72,630	80,903	157,319	178,126
Food services income	179,855	291,330	314,467	348,285	361,321
Interest earnings	1,848,756	742,704	214,301	221,667	211,805
Settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Unrealized gain (loss) on investments	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	3,669,745	2,233,397	2,235,685	1,050,143	774,576
Total revenues from local sources	28,351,099	27,593,453	30,767,580	33,716,864	29,042,973
Revenues from state sources:					
Unrestricted grants-in-aid - MFP	16,489,864	18,111,348	21,641,108	27,337,170	29,174,150
Unrestricted grants-in-aid - other	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted grants-in-aid	7,212,848	7,157,037	2,012,357	1,442,551	736,141
Total revenues from state sources	23,702,712	25,268,385	23,653,465	28,779,721	29,910,291
Revenue from federal sources	77,734,482	52,220,221	103,426,465	66,930,169	76,234,664
Total Revenues	129,788,293	105,082,059	157,847,510	129,426,754	135,187,928
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Regular instructional programs	32,351,380	35,825,717	33,681,510	41,740,800	41,105,178
Special instructional programs	4,761,535	5,829,382	5,527,927	6,242,298	6,020,377
Adult/continuing education	220,705	211,629	212,789	236,647	318,209
Student support services	2,699,714	2,742,254	3,441,599	3,683,094	4,447,763
Instructional staff support services	3,006,610	4,222,905	3,718,378	3,419,145	3,596,505
General administration services	1,177,601	1,327,248	2,169,508	2,416,047	2,261,388
School administration services	2,353,727	2,894,863	2,931,265	3,246,817	3,404,786
Business services	592,041	666,598	703,136	998,136	708,983
Plant services	4,318,328	8,262,358	7,598,817	8,886,644	9,823,690
Student transportation services	3,375,118	2,917,346	3,122,271	3,631,682	3,503,170
Central services	551,583	630,864	469,286	548,138	471,783
Food services	2,744,675	3,134,681	3,279,115	3,843,487	3,910,182
Community services	4,100	4,100	8,000	8,000	8,000
Capital Outlay	71,000,175	61,647,344	72,005,177	54,035,146	41,298,052
Debt Service:					
Principal	2,245,000	2,340,000	2,440,000	1,765,000	1,825,000
Interest	941,450	842,163	770,538	667,554	612,955
Total Expenditures	132,343,742	133,499,452	142,079,316	135,368,635	123,316,021
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,555,449)	(28,417,393)	15,768,194	(5,941,881)	11,871,907
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Sale of equipment	-	265	480,029	-	-
Insurance proceeds from loss	23,000,000	127,516	-	-	-
Settlements	-	-	-	-	-
Local revenues transferred to other educational agencies	-	-	-	-	(51,971)
Transfers in	31,853,712	24,794,782	8,921,104	11,069,726	2,261,243
Transfers Out	(32,213,440)	(25,266,782)	(8,921,104)	(11,313,887)	(2,261,243)
Total other financing sources (uses)	22,640,272	(344,219)	480,029	(244,161)	(51,971)
Net change in fund balances	\$20,084,823	\$(28,761,612)	\$ 16,248,223	\$ (6,186,042)	\$ 11,819,936
Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	5.2%	4.4%	4.6%	3.0%	3.0%

TABLE 4

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$ 15,525,309	\$ 11,192,018	\$ 13,834,389	\$ 13,507,648	\$ 13,305,827
14,948,376	15,392,272	16,037,137	13,517,194	15,978,112
287,072	182,944	190,332	197,305	230,923
196,082	212,260	238,429	196,479	163,180
331,964	281,892	330,698	303,141	278,365
221,934	269,136	257,753	316,903	333,744
-	-	-	9,171,314	-
-	-	-	-	(39,582)
880,971	763,371	668,705	1,087,592	571,433
<u>32,391,708</u>	<u>28,293,893</u>	<u>31,557,443</u>	<u>38,297,576</u>	<u>30,822,002</u>
30,232,592	35,798,558	39,110,878	40,526,222	40,149,545
-	-	-	-	106,376
788,360	2,071,208	1,269,539	838,045	1,195,209
<u>31,020,952</u>	<u>37,869,766</u>	<u>40,380,417</u>	<u>41,364,267</u>	<u>41,451,130</u>
42,945,123	54,249,566	20,663,404	19,811,022	37,832,867
<u>106,357,783</u>	<u>120,413,225</u>	<u>92,601,264</u>	<u>99,472,865</u>	<u>110,105,999</u>
41,174,493	40,336,632	39,409,682	39,247,056	40,498,502
5,230,489	5,113,136	5,549,358	6,052,686	6,290,769
313,532	327,818	244,648	249,017	216,168
4,430,190	4,329,559	4,321,216	4,380,146	4,677,047
3,452,814	3,649,122	3,538,973	3,842,685	3,942,231
2,276,772	2,186,176	2,258,095	2,105,645	2,457,748
3,578,591	3,505,854	3,519,911	3,709,491	3,729,960
700,359	672,521	682,132	715,588	715,142
11,535,398	11,169,295	11,432,855	14,671,739	12,345,770
3,311,590	3,499,483	3,433,051	4,683,515	3,734,049
565,169	488,817	519,760	568,174	581,545
4,096,943	4,014,244	4,218,889	4,345,678	8,000
8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	4,409,514
40,712,806	35,078,533	21,076,587	11,231,316	34,157,760
1,895,000	1,985,000	2,095,000	2,210,000	2,330,000
549,001	475,402	372,475	263,850	150,700
<u>123,831,147</u>	<u>116,839,592</u>	<u>102,680,632</u>	<u>98,284,586</u>	<u>120,244,905</u>
(17,473,364)	3,573,633	(10,079,368)	1,188,279	(10,138,906)
-	-	-	34,085	20,681
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
(80,909)	-	-	-	-
943,123	2,798,588	15,615,372	9,498,631	14,265,582
<u>(1,141,096)</u>	<u>(3,112,163)</u>	<u>(15,742,222)</u>	<u>(9,948,631)</u>	<u>(14,265,582)</u>
(278,882)	(313,575)	(126,850)	(415,915)	20,681
<u>\$(17,752,246)</u>	<u>\$ 3,260,058</u>	<u>\$(10,206,218)</u>	<u>\$ 772,364</u>	<u>\$(10,118,225)</u>
2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.9%

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
 2008-2017
 (Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30	LAND AND IMPROVEMENTS (1)		OTHER PROPERTY (2)	
	ASSESSED VALUE	ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE	ASSESSED VALUE	ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE
2008	\$ 87,471,257	\$ 874,712,570	\$ 178,911,263	\$ 1,071,273,860
2009	124,850,048	1,248,500,480	200,837,534	1,181,397,259
2010	143,915,887	1,439,158,870	195,649,366	1,163,249,240
2011	152,336,273	1,523,362,730	195,854,906	1,164,471,293
2012	162,492,455	1,624,924,550	195,185,678	1,160,492,343
2013	164,635,938	1,646,359,380	207,766,965	1,235,295,623
2014	170,805,390	1,708,053,900	199,367,569	1,172,750,406
2015	169,463,272	1,694,632,720	220,936,376	1,263,701,200
2016	173,343,983	1,733,439,830	209,561,261	1,227,513,687
2017	187,331,162	1,873,311,620	191,676,268	1,101,068,853

- (1) Land and Improvements are assessed at 10% of estimated actual value.
- (2) Public Service Properties are assessed at 25% of estimated actual value.
 All other properties are assessed at 15% of estimated actual value.
- (3) A Homestead Exemption is allowed for up to \$7,500 of the assessed value of the taxpayer's principal residence.

Source: St. Bernard Parish Assessor's Office

TABLE 5

<u>EXEMPTIONS (3)</u> <u>LAND AND IMPROVEMENTS</u>	<u>TOTAL DIRECT TAX RATE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		<u>RATIO OF TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE TO TOTAL ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE</u>
		<u>ASSESSED VALUE</u>	<u>ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE</u>	
\$ 36,117,327	47.50	\$ 230,265,193	\$ 1,945,986,430	11.83%
46,255,247	45.55	279,432,335	2,429,897,739	11.50%
51,782,932	45.84	287,782,321	2,602,408,110	11.06%
55,273,736	45.00	292,917,443	2,687,834,023	10.90%
57,776,586	45.00	299,901,547	2,785,416,893	10.77%
59,431,584	45.00	312,971,319	2,881,655,003	10.86%
60,306,544	35.00	309,866,415	2,880,804,306	10.76%
61,126,257	40.50	329,273,391	2,958,333,920	11.13%
62,981,600	40.50	319,923,644	2,960,953,517	10.80%
64,904,738	41.22	314,102,692	2,974,380,473	10.56%

12/22/53
12/22/53

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Overlapping Governments
 2008-2017
 (Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30	SCHOOL DISTRICT DIRECT RATE			OVERLAPPING RATES		TOTAL DIRECT OVERLAPPING RATES
	OPERATING MILLAGE	DEBT SERVICE MILLAGE	TOTAL SCHOOL MILLAGE	ST. BERNARD PARISH GOVERNMENT	OTHER ENTITIES	
2008	35.00	12.50	47.50	19.18	35.11	101.79
2009	33.55	12.00	45.55	18.44	33.78	97.77
2010	34.84	11.00	45.84	18.44	32.28	96.56
2011	35.00	10.00	45.00	25.50	32.26	102.76
2012	35.00	10.00	45.00	29.20	32.26	106.46
2013	35.00	10.00	45.00	24.90	32.75	102.65
2014	35.00	-	35.00	39.31	53.41	127.72
2015	35.00	5.50	40.50	52.97	55.26	148.73
2016	35.00	5.50	40.50	52.97	55.26	148.73
2017	35.72	5.50	41.22	54.05	56.84	152.11

Source: St. Bernard Parish Assessor's Office

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Principal Property Taxpayers
 June 30 2017 and Nine Years Ago
 (Unaudited)

TAXPAYER	TYPE OF BUSINESS	FISCAL YEAR 2017		
		TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION	RANK	PERCENTAGE OF ASSESSED VALUATION
Chalmette Refining	Oil and Gas	\$37,624,034	1	12.13%
Colonial Pipeline Co.	Oil and Gas	22,314,030	2	7.09%
Valero Refining - Meraux	Oil and Gas	18,533,534	3	5.97%
American Sugar / Domino	Sugar Refinery	17,312,431	4	5.58%
Valero Marketing & Supp.	Oil and Gas	13,744,158	5	4.42%
Southern Natural Gas	Gas Utility	13,244,110	6	4.26%
Entergy Louisiana, Inc.	Electric Utility	12,340,860	7	3.97%
Moem Pipeline	Oil and Gas	4,704,150	8	1.52%
Tennessee Gas Pipeline	Oil and Gas	4,662,780	9	1.50%
CII Carbon, LLC	Refinery	3,135,038	10	1.01%
Regions Bank	Financial Services	-		-
Murphy Oil	Oil and Gas	-		-
Bellsouth	Telephone Utility	-		-
Capital One Bank	Financial Services	-		-
	Totals	<u>\$147,615,125</u>		<u>47.45%</u>

Source: St. Bernard Parish Assessor's Office

TABLE 7

FISCAL YEAR 2008

TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUATION	RANK	PERCENTAGE OF ASSESSED VALUATION
\$ 68,934,463	1	25.88%
17,357,960	3	6.51%
-	-	-
7,516,219	6	2.82%
8,567,980	5	3.22%
9,440,900	4	3.54%
-	-	-
-	-	-
3,960,890	7	1.49%
3,097,160	10	1.16%
37,031,507	2	13.90%
3,419,606	9	1.28%
3,902,921	8	1.47%
<u>\$ 163,229,606</u>		<u>61.27%</u>

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Property Tax Levies and Collections
2008-2017
(Unaudited)

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30	TAX MILLAGE		TAXES LEVIED (1)	TAXES COLLECTED	P
2008	47.50	1	\$ 11,147,513	\$ 10,718,157	
2009	45.55	2	12,722,680	12,715,991	
2010	45.84	3	13,186,442	13,051,839	
2011	45.00	4	13,175,882	13,126,214	
2012	45.00		13,490,170	13,490,170	
2013	45.00		14,083,652	13,758,810	
2014	35.00	5	10,841,111	10,328,776	
2015	40.50	6	13,331,242	13,268,538	
2016	40.50		12,952,577	12,947,906	
2017	41.22	7	12,947,313	12,754,868	

Recap of Tax Millage per \$1,000 of assessed value

General Fund	35.00	33.55	34.84	35.00	35.00	35.00
Debt Service	<u>12.50</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5.50</u>
Total	<u>47.50</u>	<u>45.55</u>	<u>45.84</u>	<u>45.00</u>	<u>35.00</u>	<u>40.50</u>

(1) Figures provided by the St. Bernard Parish Assessor's Office.
Some of the assessed properties are exempted from this tax millage,
But since these exempt properties are not identifiable by the School
Board their values remain in the Taxable Assessed amount.

Source: St. Bernard Parish Assessor's Office

TABLE 8

<u>PERCENTAGE OF LEVY</u>	<u>SUBSEQUENT YEAR COLLECTIONS</u>	<u>TOTAL COLLECTIONS TO DATE</u>	<u>TOTAL COLLECTIONS TO DATE PERCENTAGE OF LEVY</u>
96.15%	\$ 14,402	\$ 10,732,559	96.28%
99.95%	1,988	12,717,979	99.96%
98.98%	18,136	13,069,975	99.12%
99.62%	49,668	13,175,882	100.00%
100.00%	-	13,490,170	100.00%
97.69%	105,798	13,864,608	98.44%
95.27%	173,843	10,502,619	96.88%
99.53%	41,840.00	13,310,378	99.84%
99.96%	4,671.00	12,952,577	100.00%
98.51%	-	12,754,868	98.51%

35.72

5.50

7

41.22

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Sales and Use Tax Rates and Collections - All Governments
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Sales and Use Tax Rates				
	School Board	Parish Council	Parishwide Water/ Sewer District	Law Enforcement	Total Rate
2008	2.00%	2.00%	0.50%	0.50%	5.00%
2009	2.00%	2.00%	0.50%	0.50%	5.00%
2010	2.00%	2.00%	0.50%	0.50%	5.00%
2011	2.00%	2.00%	0.50%	0.50%	5.00%
2012	2.00%	2.00%	0.50%	0.50%	5.00%
2013	2.00%	2.00%	0.50%	0.50%	5.00%
2014	2.00%	2.00%	0.50%	0.50%	5.00%
2015	2.00%	2.00%	0.50%	0.50%	5.00%
2016	2.00%	2.00%	0.50%	0.50%	5.00%
2017	2.00%	2.00%	0.50%	0.50%	5.00%

- (1) Information provided by the St. Bernard Parish Sheriff's Department
- (2) Total rate represents the maximum amount that may be assessed by local taxing authorities. These rates do not include State sales and use tax.
- (3) Sales taxes collected by the St. Bernard Parish Sheriff's Office are on the cash basis.
- (4) On April 20, 2010 an oil drilling platform in the Gulf of Mexico exploded resulting in a massive oil spill off of the southeastern Louisiana coast. St. Bernard Parish experienced a spike in Sales Tax Revenue in the subsequent months attributable in part to the oil spill cleanup efforts.

TABLE 9

Tax Collections				
Parishwide				
School Board	Parish Council	Water/ Sewer District	Law Enforcement	Total Collections
11,814,389	11,814,389	2,953,597	2,953,597	29,535,972
11,260,126	11,260,126	2,815,032	2,815,032	28,150,316
14,582,831	14,583,831	3,645,958	3,645,958	36,458,578 (4)
18,503,059	18,503,059	4,569,145	4,569,145	46,144,408
13,783,159	13,783,159	3,247,602	3,247,602	34,061,522
14,948,376	14,948,376	3,700,310	3,700,311	37,297,373
15,392,272	15,392,272	3,848,068	3,848,068	38,480,680
16,037,137	16,037,137	4,009,284	4,009,284	40,092,842
13,517,194	13,517,194	3,379,299	3,379,299	33,792,986
15,978,112	15,978,112	3,994,528	3,994,528	39,945,280

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
 2008-2017
 (Unaudited)

<u>YEAR ENDED JUNE 30</u>	<u>ESTIMATED POPULATION (1)</u>	<u>NUMBER OF STUDENTS</u>	<u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u>
2008	33,439	4,405	\$ 18,400,000
2009	37,669	4,802	16,610,000
2010	40,655	5,424	14,745,000
2011	35,897	5,950	12,980,000
2012	39,558	6,377	11,155,000
2013	41,635	6,852	9,260,000
2014	43,482	7,132	7,275,000
2015	44,409	7,442	5,180,000
2016	45,408	7,464	2,970,000
2017	48,776	7,538	640,000

* In January and February 2006, amounts were borrowed through the Federal Community Disaster Loan Program. Repayment was due 12/12/2015.

** On February 18, 2014, under the provisions of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act of 2013, the School Board was granted full cancellation of all loaned funds and accrued interest.

(1) Source: Louisiana Technical University/U.S. Census Bureau

TABLE 10

<u>SALES TAX BONDS</u>	<u>SPECIAL COMMUNITY DISASTER LOAN *</u>	<u>TOTAL DEBT OUTSTANDING</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE OF PERSONAL INCOME</u>	<u>NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA</u>	<u>NET BONDED DEBT PER STUDENT</u>
\$ 1,125,000	\$ 4,524,325	\$ 24,049,325	2.10%	\$ 719	\$ 5,460
575,000	4,524,325	21,709,325	1.43%	576	4,521
-	4,524,325	19,269,325	1.22%	474	3,553
-	4,524,325	17,504,325	1.90%	488	2,942
-	4,524,325	15,679,325	1.82%	396	2,459
-	4,524,325	13,784,325	1.79%	331	2,012
-	- **	7,275,000	1.79%	167	1,020
-	-	5,180,000	1.73%	117	696
-	-	2,970,000	1.52%	65	398
-	-	640,000	0.05%	13	85

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

Ratios of General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding
 2008-2017
 (Unaudited)

<u>YEAR ENDED JUNE 30</u>	<u>ESTIMATED POPULATION (1)</u>	<u>ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY</u>	<u>ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY (2)</u>	<u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u>
2008	33,439	\$ 230,265,193	\$ 1,945,986,430	\$ 18,400,000
2009	37,669	279,432,335	2,429,897,739	16,610,000
2010	40,655	287,782,321	2,602,408,110	14,745,000
2011	35,897	292,917,443	2,687,834,023	12,980,000
2012	39,558	299,901,547	2,785,416,893	11,155,000
2013	41,635	312,971,319	2,881,655,003	9,260,000
2014	43,482	309,866,415	2,880,804,306	7,275,000
2015	44,409	329,273,391	2,958,333,920	5,180,000
2016	45,408	319,923,644	2,960,953,517	2,970,000
2017	48,776	314,102,692	2,974,380,473	640,000

(1) Source: Louisiana Technical University

(2) Source: St. Bernard Parish Assessor's Office

TABLE 11

<u>LESS: AMOUNTS AVAILABLE IN DEBT SERVICE FUNDS</u>	<u>NET GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</u>	<u>RATIO OF NET BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE</u>	<u>RATIO OF NET BONDED DEBT TO ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE</u>	<u>NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA</u>
\$ 2,463,376	\$ 15,936,624	6.92%	0.82%	\$ 477
3,037,159	13,572,841	4.86%	0.56%	360
3,391,730	11,353,270	3.95%	0.44%	279
3,724,250	9,255,750	3.16%	0.34%	258
4,119,647	7,035,353	2.35%	0.25%	178
4,945,580	4,314,420	1.38%	0.15%	104
2,485,653	4,789,347	1.55%	0.17%	110
1,775,501	3,404,499	1.03%	0.12%	77
1,201,446	1,768,554	0.55%	0.06%	39
595,031	44,969	0.01%	0.00%	1

Computation of Direct and Underlying Bonded Debt
 General Obligation Bonds
 June 30, 2017
 (Unaudited)

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to Government</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to Government</u>	<u>Total Assessed Valuation of Property Applicable to Bonded Debt (1)</u>
Direct:				
St. Bernard Parish School Board	\$640,000	100%	\$640,000	\$314,102,692
Underlying: (2)				
None	<u>0</u>	100%	<u>0</u>	314,102,692
Total Underlying Debt	<u>0</u>		<u>0</u>	
Total	<u><u>\$640,000</u></u>		<u><u>\$640,000</u></u>	

(1) Taxable assessed value of property subject to School Board's assessment - \$314,102,692

(2) There is no underlying General Obligation Debt for other Governmental Entities as of June 30, 2017.

Source: Respective Government Entities

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Legal Debt Margin Information
June 30, 2017
(Unaudited)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>
Debt Limit	\$ 93,233,882	\$ 113,990,654	\$ 118,847,839	\$ 121,866,913
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>15,277,185</u>	<u>14,147,841</u>	<u>11,353,270</u>	<u>9,255,750</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 77,956,697</u>	<u>\$ 99,842,813</u>	<u>\$ 107,494,569</u>	<u>\$ 112,611,163</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	16.39%	12.41%	9.55%	7.59%

Legal Debt Margin for Fiscal Year 2017:

Assessed Valuation:

Taxable Assessed Value	\$314,102,692
Add: Exempt Property (Homestead Exemptions)	64,904,738
Total Assessed Value	<u>\$379,007,430</u>

Legal Debt Margin:

Debt Limitation - 35% of Total Assessed Value	\$132,652,601
---	---------------

Debt Applicable to Limitation:

Total General Obligation Bonded Debt	\$640,000
--------------------------------------	-----------

Less: Amount Available for Repayment of General Obligation Bonds

595,031

Total General Obligation Debt Applicable to Limitation

44,969

Legal Debt Margin

\$132,607,632

Source : St. Bernard Parish Assessor

TABLE 13

<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
\$ 125,187,347	\$ 130,341,016	\$ 129,560,536	\$ 136,639,877	\$ 134,016,835	\$ 132,652,601
<u>7,035,353</u>	<u>4,314,420</u>	<u>4,789,347</u>	<u>3,404,499</u>	<u>1,768,554</u>	<u>44,969</u>
<u>\$ 118,151,994</u>	<u>\$ 126,026,596</u>	<u>\$ 124,771,189</u>	<u>\$ 133,235,378</u>	<u>\$ 132,248,281</u>	<u>\$ 132,607,632</u>
5.62%	3.31%	3.70%	2.49%	1.32%	0.03%

Demographic and Economic Statistics
 2008-2017
 (Unaudited)

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>POPULATION (1)</u>	<u>PERSONAL INCOME</u>	<u>PER CAPITA INCOME (2)</u>	<u>PUBLIC SCHOOL ENROLLMENT (3)</u>	<u>UNEMPLOYMENT RATE (2)</u>
2008	33,439	952,757,433	31,589	4,405	4.5%
2009	37,669	1,201,764,221	35,939	4,802	6.8%
2010	40,655	1,121,346,210	27,582	5,424	8.1%
2011	35,897	1,078,592,600	30,047	5,950	7.8%
2012	39,558	1,051,530,756	26,582	6,377	8.4%
2013	41,635	1,121,060,256	26,926	6,852	8.1%
2014	43,482	1,132,270,859	26,040	7,132	5.6%
2015	44,409	1,127,592,086	25,391	7,442	6.7%
2016	45,408	1,269,300,000	27,953	7,464	5.8%
2017	48,776	1,123,661,950	25,160	7,538	6.2%

* Information not yet available

(1) Estimated population as of December 31 of Fiscal Year.

(2) Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, Survey of Current Business.

(3) Source: Louisiana Annual Financial and Statistical Report.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, LA

Table 15

Principal Employers
June 30, 2017 and Eight Years Ago
(Unaudited)

2016-2017

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>% of Total Employment</u>
St. Bernard Parish School Board	885	8.05%
Exxon Mobil	605	5.50%
St. Bernard Parish Government	436	3.96%
St. Bernard Parish Hospital	405	3.68%
Walmart	385	3.54%
Domino Sugar	300	2.73%
Valero Oil	280	2.55%
St. Bernard Parish Sheriff	270	2.45%
Boasso America	220	2.00%

2008-2009

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>% of Total Employment</u>
Exxon Mobil	1,100	12.02%
St. Bernard Parish School Board	765	8.36%
St. Bernard Parish Government	450	4.92%
Domino Sugar	375	4.10%
Murphy Oil USA	300	3.28%
Boasso America	180	1.97%
SDT Waste and Disposal	145	1.58%
Associated Terminals	130	1.42%

Source: St. Bernard Chamber of Commerce

* Information not available prior to 2008-2009.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

School Building Information
Current Year and Eight Prior Years
(Unaudited)

2016-2017

Instructional Site	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Grades Taught	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Classrooms	Student Capacity
High School						
Chalmette High	1961	2015	9 - 12	221,331	89	2225
Chalmette High - Lacoste	2009	-	9	105,261	27	675
Rowley Alternative	2006	2014	6 - 12	64,588	41	1025
Middle Schools						
Trist Middle	1964	2011	6 - 8	77,562	35	875
St. Bernard Middle	1965	2012	6 - 8	140,529	46	1150
Andrew Jackson Middle	1966	2012	6 - 8	111,044	57	1425
Elementary Schools						
Gauthier Elementary - old	1965	2009	Pre-K - 5	53,876	n/a	n/a
Davies Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	71,350	42	1050
Smith Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	86,737	47	1175
Arabi Elementary	2010	2014	Pre-K - 5	104,217	42	1050
Chalmette Elementary	2010	-	Pre-K - 5	117,765	42	1050
Gauthier Elementary - new	2011	-	Pre-K - 5	100,785	46	1150
Lacoste Elementary	2012	2014	Pre-K - 5	122,500	49	1225
Meraux Elementary	Under Construction		Pre-K - 5	122,069	49	1225
Other Instructional						
Mamus Center	1928	2015	K - 12	46,280	2	50
Non-Instructional						
	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Number of Buildings	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Rooms	
Central Office Administration	1962	2006	3	38,691	63	
Dwelling - St. Bernard	1970	2006	1	9,490	3	
Maintenance/Transportation Center	2010	-	2	60,258	10	
Cultural Arts Center	2011	-	1	88,390	5	

Source : St. Bernard Parish School Board

School Building Information
Current Year and Eight Prior Years
(Unaudited)

2015-2016

Instructional Site	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Grades Taught	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Classrooms	Student Capacity
High School						
Chalmette High	1961	2015	9 - 12	221,331	89	2225
Chalmette High - Lacoste	2009	-	9	105,261	27	675
Rowley Alternative	2006	2014	6 - 12	64,588	41	1025
Middle Schools						
Trist Middle	1964	2011	6 - 8	77,562	35	875
St. Bernard Middle	1965	2012	6 - 8	140,529	46	1150
Andrew Jackson Middle	1966	2012	6 - 8	111,044	57	1425
Elementary Schools						
Gauthier Elementary - old	1965	2009	Pre-K - 5	53,876	n/a	n/a
Davies Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	71,350	42	1050
Smith Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	86,737	47	1175
Arabi Elementary	2010	2014	Pre-K - 5	104,217	42	1050
Chalmette Elementary	2010	-	Pre-K - 5	117,765	42	1050
Gauthier Elementary - new	2011	-	Pre-K - 5	100,785	46	1150
Lacoste Elementary	2012	2014	Pre-K - 5	122,500	49	1225
Meraux Elementary	Under Construction		Pre-K - 5	122,069	49	1225
Other Instructional						
Mamus Center	1928	2015	K - 12	46,280	2	50
Non-Instructional	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Number of Buildings	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Rooms	
Central Office Administration	1962	2006	3	38,691	63	
Warehouse	1965	2006	1	1,795	1	
Maintenance/Transportation Whse	1969	2006	3	20,345	7	
Dwelling - St. Bernard	1970	2006	1	9,490	3	
Maintenance/Transportation Center	2010	-	2	60,258	10	
Cultural Arts Center	2011	-	1	88,390	5	

Source : St. Bernard Parish School Board

School Building Information
Current Year and Eight Prior Years
(Unaudited)

2014-2015

Instructional Site	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Grades Taught	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Classrooms	Student Capacity
High School						
Chalmette High	1961	2015	9 - 12	221,331	89	2225
Chalmette High - Lacoste	2009	-	9	105,261	27	675
Rowley Alternative	2006	2014	6 - 12	64,588	41	1025
Middle Schools						
Trist Middle	1964	2011	6 - 8	77,562	35	875
St. Bernard Middle	1965	2012	6 - 8	140,529	46	1150
Andrew Jackson Middle	1966	2012	6 - 8	111,044	57	1425
Elementary Schools						
Gauthier Elementary - old	1965	2009	Pre-K - 5	53,876	n/a	n/a
Sebastian Roy	1968	Pending Renovations	K - 5	52,085	n/a	n/a
Davies Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	71,350	42	1050
Smith Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	86,737	47	1175
Arabi Elementary	2010	2014	Pre-K - 5	104,217	42	1050
Chalmette Elementary	2010	-	Pre-K - 5	117,765	42	1050
Gauthier Elementary - new	2011	-	Pre-K - 5	108,334	46	1150
Lacoste Elementary	2012	2014	Pre-K - 6	122,500	49	1225
Other Instructional						
Mamus Center	1928	2015	K - 12	46,280	2	50

184

Non-Instructional	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Number of Buildings	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Rooms
Central Office Administration	1962	2006	3	38,691	63
Warehouse	1965	2006	1	1,795	1
Maintenance/Transportation Whse	1969	2006	3	20,345	7
Dwelling - St. Bernard	1970	2006	1	9,490	3
Maintenance/Transportation Center	2010	-	2	60,258	10
Cultural Arts Center	2011	-	1	88,390	5

Source : St. Bernard Parish School Board

School Building Information
Current Year and Eight Prior Years
(Unaudited)

2013-2014

Instructional Site	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Grades Taught	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Classrooms	Student Capacity
High School						
Chalmette High	1961	2014	9 - 12	221,331	89	2225
Chalmette High - Lacoste	2009	-	9	105,261	27	675
Rowley Alternative	2006	2014	6 - 12	64,588	41	1025
Middle Schools						
Trist Middle	1964	2011	6 - 8	78,712	35	875
St. Bernard Middle	1965	2012	6 - 8	120,856	46	1150
Andrew Jackson Elementary	1966	2012	6 - 8	204,636	57	1425
Arabi Park Middle	1968	Pending Renovations	6 - 8	111,156	n/a	n/a
Elementary Schools						
Gauthier Elementary - old	1965	2009	Pre-K - 5	53,876	n/a	n/a
Sebastian Roy	1968	Pending Renovations	K - 5	52,085	n/a	n/a
Davies Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	71,350	43	1075
Smith Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	86,737	47	1175
Arabi Elementary	2010	2014	Pre-K - 5	88,140	42	1050
Chalmette Elementary	2010	-	Pre-K - 5	117,765	42	1050
Gauthier Elementary - new	2011	-	Pre-K - 5	108,334	46	1150
Lacoste Elementary	2012	2014	Pre-K - 6	122,500	49	1225
Other Instructional						
Maumus Center	1969	2014	K - 12	40,280	2	50

185

Non-Instructional	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Number of Buildings	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Rooms
Central Office Administration	1962	2006	3	38,691	63
Warehouse	1965	2006	1	1,795	1
Maintenance/Transportation Whse	1969	2006	3	20,345	7
Dwelling - St. Bernard	1970	2006	1	9,490	3
Maintenance/Transportation Center	2010	-	2	47,800	10
Cultural Arts Center	2011	-	1	88,390	5

Source : St. Bernard Parish School Board

School Building Information
Current Year and Eight Prior Years
(Unaudited)

2012-2013

Instructional Site	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Grades Taught	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Classrooms	Student Capacity
High School						
Chalmette High	1961	2013	9 - 12	206,715	61	1525
Chalmette High - Lacoste	2009	-	9	105,261	24	600
Rowley Alternative	2006	-	6 - 12	64,588	39	975
Middle Schools						
Trist Middle	1964	2011	6 - 8	78,712	36	900
St. Bernard Middle	1965	2012	6 - 8	120,856	42	1050
Andrew Jackson Elementary	1966	2012	6 - 8	204,636	68	1700
Arabi Park Middle	1968	Pending Renovations	6 - 8	111,156	n/a	n/a
Elementary Schools						
Gauthier Elementary - old	1965	2009	Pre-K - 5	53,876	n/a	n/a
Sebastian Roy	1968	Pending Renovations	K - 5	52,085	n/a	n/a
Davies Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	71,350	48	1200
Smith Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	86,737	34	850
Arabi Elementary	2010	-	Pre-K - 5	88,140	36	900
Chalmette Elementary	2010	-	Pre-K - 5	117,765	36	900
Gauthier Elementary - new	2011	-	Pre-K - 5	108,334	42	1050
Lacoste Elementary	2012	-	Pre-K - 6	122,500	46	1150

Non-Instructional	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Number of Buildings	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Rooms
Central Office Administration	1962	2006	3	38,691	63
Warehouse	1965	2006	1	1,795	1
Maintenance/Transportation Whse	1969	2006	3	20,345	7
Maumus Center	1969	Pending Renovations	2	21,951	n/a
Dwelling - St. Bernard	1970	2006	1	9,490	3
Maintenance/Transportation Center	2010	-	2	47,800	10
Cultural Arts Center	2011	-	1	88,390	55

Source : St. Bernard Parish School Board

School Building Information
Current Year and Eight Prior Years
(Unaudited)

2011-2012

Instructional Site	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Grades Taught	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Classrooms	Student Capacity
High School						
Chalmette High	1961	2012	9 - 12	206,715	65	1625
Chalmette High - Lacoste	2009	-	9	105,261	24	600
Rowley Alternative	2006	-	6 - 12	64,588	39	975
Middle Schools						
Trist Middle	1964	2011	6 - 8	78,712	36	900
St. Bernard Middle	1965	2012	6 - 8	120,856	42	1050
Andrew Jackson Elementary	1966	2012	6 - 8	204,636	68	1700
Arabi Park Middle	1968	Pending Renovations	6 - 8	111,156	n/a	n/a
Elementary Schools						
Gauthier Elementary - old	1965	2009	Pre-K - 5	53,876	n/a	n/a
Sebastian Roy	1968	Pending Renovations	K - 5	52,085	n/a	n/a
Davies Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	71,350	48	1200
Smith Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	86,737	34	850
Arabi Elementary	2010	-	Pre-K - 5	88,140	36	900
Chalmette Elementary	2010	-	Pre-K - 5	117,765	36	900
Gauthier Elementary - new	2011	-	Pre-K - 5	108,334	42	1050

187

<u>Non-Instructional</u>	<u>Date Constructed</u>	<u>Date Upgraded</u>	<u>Number of Buildings</u>	<u>Capacity Sq. Ft.</u>	<u>No. of Rated Rooms</u>
Central Office Administration	1962	2006	3	38,691	63
Warehouse	1965	2006	1	1,795	1
Maintenance/Transportation Whse	1969	2006	3	20,345	7
Maumus Center	1969	Pending Renovations	2	21,951	n/a
Dwelling - St. Bernard	1970	2006	1	9,490	3
Residential House - Chalmette	1980	Pending New Construction	1	1,455	7
Maintenance/Transportation Center	2010	-	2	47,800	10
Cultural Arts Center	2011	-	1	88,390	55

Source : St. Bernard Parish School Board
Information not available prior to 2008-2009.

School Building Information
Current Year and Eight Prior Years
(Unaudited)

2010-2011

Instructional Site	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Grades Taught	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Classrooms	Student Capacity
High School						
Chalmette High	1961	2006, 2009	9 - 12	206,715	65	1625
Chalmette High - Lacoste	2009	-	9	105,261	24	600
Rowley Alternative	2006	-	6 - 12	64,588	39	975
Middle Schools						
Trist Middle	1964	2008	6 - 8	78,712	36	900
St. Bernard Middle	1965	2008	6 - 8	120,856	42	1050
Andrew Jackson Elementary	1966	2010	6 - 8	204,636	68	1700
Arabi Park Middle	1968	Pending Renovations	6 - 8	111,156	n/a	n/a
Elementary Schools						
Gauthier Elementary - old	1965	2006	Pre-K - 5	53,876	n/a	n/a
Sebastian Roy	1968	Pending Renovations	K - 5	52,085	n/a	n/a
Davies Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	71,350	48	1200
Smith Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	86,737	34	850
Arabi Elementary	2010	-	Pre-K - 5	88,140	36	900
Chalmette Elementary	2010	-	Pre-K - 5	117,765	36	900
Gauthier Elementary - new	2011	-	Pre-K - 5	108,334	42	1050
Non-Instructional						
	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Number of Buildings	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Rooms	
Central Office Administration	1962	2006	3	38,691	63	
Warehouse	1965	2006	1	1,795	1	
Maintenance/Transportation Whse	1969	2006	3	20,345	7	
Maumus Center	1969	Pending Renovations	2	21,951	n/a	
Dwelling - St. Bernard	1970	2006	1	9,490	3	
Residential House - Chalmette	1980	Pending New Construction	1	1,455	7	
Maintenance/Transportation Center	2010	-	2	47,800	10	
Cultural Arts Center	2011	-	1	88,390	55	

Source : St. Bernard Parish School Board

School Building Information
Current Year and Eight Prior Years
(Unaudited)

2009-2010

Instructional Site	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Grades Taught	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Classrooms	Student Capacity
High School						
Chalmette High	1961	2006, 2009	9 - 12	206,715	65	1625
Chalmette High - Lacoste	2009	-	9	105,261	24	600
Rowley Alternative	2006	-	6 - 12	64,588	39	975
Middle Schools						
Trist Middle	1964	2008	6 - 8	78,712	36	900
St. Bernard Middle	1965	2008	6 - 8	120,856	42	1050
PGT Beauregard	1976	Pending Renovations	6 - 8	91,221	n/a	n/a
Arabi Park Middle	1968	Pending Renovations	6 - 8	111,156	n/a	n/a
Elementary Schools						
Andrew Jackson Elementary	1966	2006	Pre-K - 5	204,636	68	1700
Davies Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	71,350	48	1200
Gauthier Elementary	1965	2006	Pre-K - 5	53,876	33	825
Smith Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	86,737	34	850
Arabi Elementary	2009	Under Construction	Pre-K - 5	88,140	36	900
Chalmette Elementary	2009	Under Construction	Pre-K - 5	117,765	36	900
Sebastian Roy	1968	Pending Renovations	K - 5	52,085	n/a	n/a
Non-Instructional						
Non-Instructional	Date Constructed	Date Upgraded	Number of Buildings	Capacity Sq. Ft.	No. of Rated Rooms	
Central Office Administration	1962	2006	3	38,691	63	
Dwelling - St. Bernard	1970	2006	1	9,490	3	
Warehouse	1965	2006	1	1,795	1	
Maintenance/Trans Whse	1969	2006	3	20,345	7	
Mamus Center	1969	Pending Renovations	2	21,951	n/a	
Cultural Arts Center	2009	Under Construction	1	88,390	55	

Source : St. Bernard Parish School Board

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, LA

Table 16 (concluded)

School Building Information
Current Year and Eight Prior Years
(Unaudited)

2008-2009

Instructional Site	Date	Date	Grades	Capacity	No. of Rated	Student
	Constructed	Upgraded	Taught	Sq. Ft.	Classrooms	Capacity
High School						
Chalmette High	1961	2006, 2009	9 - 12	206,715	65	1625
Chalmette High - Lacoste	2009	-	9	105,261	24	600
Rowley Alternative	2006	-	6 - 12	64,588	39	975
Middle Schools						
Trist Middle	1964	2008	6 - 8	78,712	36	900
St. Bernard Middle	1965	2008	6 - 8	120,856	42	1050
PGT Beauregard	1976	Pending Renovations	6 - 8	91,221	n/a	n/a
Elementary Schools						
Andrew Jackson Elementary	1966	2006	Pre-K - 5	204,636	68	1700
Davies Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	71,350	48	1200
Gauthier Elementary	1965	2006	Pre-K - 5	53,876	33	825
Smith Elementary	2008	-	Pre-K - 5	86,737	42	1050
Arabi Elementary	1968	Pending Renovations	6 - 8	111,156	n/a	n/a
Sebastian Roy	1968	Pending Renovations	K - 5	52,085	n/a	n/a
Non-Instructional						
Non-Instructional	Date	Date	Number of	Capacity	No. of Rated	
	Constructed	Upgraded	Buildings	Sq. Ft.	Rooms	
Central Office Administration	1962	2006	3	38,691	63	
Dwelling - St. Bernard	1970	2006	1	9,490	3	
Warehouse	1965	2006	1	1,795	1	
Maintenance/Trans Whse	1969	2006	3	20,345	7	
Mamus Center	1969	Pending Renovations	2	21,951	n/a	

190

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Chalmette, Louisiana

School Personnel
 2008-2017
 (Unaudited)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Teachers:					
Less than a Bachelor's degree	1	1	1	1	1
Bachelor	224	289	329	350	344
Master	56	63	69	75	95
Master + 30	16	15	18	20	21
Specialist in Education	-	-	-	1	1
Ph.D or Ed.D	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Total	298	369	418	448	463
Principals & Assistant Principals:					
Bachelor	-	-	-	-	-
Master	12	16	17	19	18
Master + 30	6	6	5	5	5
Specialist in Education	-	-	-	-	-
Ph.D or Ed.D	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Total	18	23	23	25	24

Source: Agreed upon procedures report on performance and statistical data accompanying the financial statements.

TABLE 17

<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
-	-	-	-	-
353	335	340	340	331
106	121	122	120	128
19	22	16	12	14
1	1	1	-	-
<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>5</u>
481	482	482	476	478
1	-	-	-	-
19	19	20	21	21
5	5	5	5	5
-	-	-	-	-
<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
26	25	26	27	27

Operating Statistics
 2008-2017
 (Unaudited)

<u>YEAR ENDED JUNE 30</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENROLLMENT</u>	<u>COST PER PUPIL</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE CHANGE</u>	<u>TEACHING STAFF</u>	<u>PUPIL/ TEACHER RATIO</u>
2008	\$ 40,733,090	4,405	\$ 9,247	N/A	298	26.15
2009	72,627,547	4,802	15,124	63.56%	369	25.39
2010	80,028,632	5,424	14,755	-2.45%	418	25.21
2011	87,799,887	5,950	14,756	0.01%	448	24.32
2012	90,154,335	6,377	14,137	-4.19%	463	26.54
2013	97,041,570	6,852	14,163	0.18%	481	26.32
2014	96,334,858	7,132	13,507	-4.63%	482	25.37
2015	88,533,671	7,442	11,896	-11.93%	482	25.43
2016	88,037,654	7,464	11,795	-0.85%	476	23.67
2017	99,942,332	7,538	13,258	12.41%	478	N/A

Source: Louisiana Department of Education

Schedule of Insurance in Force
June 30, 2017
(Unaudited)

Type of Coverage / Name of Company	Policy Period		Details of Coverage and Coinsurance	Coverage limits	Premium
	From	To			
Flood					
NFIP	5/31/2017	5/31/2018	Structure Contents	Maximum \$500,000 each Maximum \$500,000 each	\$188,165
Property & Casualty			Blanket Coverage - all property	\$438,761,635	\$1,081,373
AmRisc, LP	4/1/2017	3/31/2018	All Risks / Named Storm	\$10MM / \$10MM	
National Fire & Marine	4/1/2017	3/31/2018	All Risks / Named Storm	\$10MM / \$10MM	
Illinois Union Insurance	4/1/2017	3/31/2018	All Risks / Named Storm	\$10MM / \$10MM	
RSUI Indemnity (admitted)	4/1/2017	3/31/2018	All Risks / Named Storm	TIV > 30MM \$408,761,635 / 30MM Deductible	
Hartford SB (admitted)	4/1/2017	3/31/2018	Boiler & Machinery	\$76,009,940	
General Liability					
LARMA	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	Bodily Injury / Property Damage	\$1,000,000 / \$3,000,000 Annual Aggregate \$25,000 deductible	\$70,914
Auto					
LARMA	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	Property Damage	\$1,000,000 / \$25,000 deductible	\$121,028
Legal Liability					
LARMA	10/1/2017	9/30/2018	Loss from negligent acts and from errors and omissions	\$1,000,000 / \$15,000 deductible	\$11,158
Fidelity					
The Hartford Insurance Co.	4/10/2017	6/4/2018	Employee Theft	\$500,000	\$4,104
Workers Compensation					
Self Insured	7/1/2017	6/30/2018	All Employees	\$450,000	
State National	7/1/2017	6/30/2018	Excess Workers Comp Coverage		\$41,330
Student and Athlete					
Ameritas Life	8/1/2017	7/31/2018	Students, Athletes and Extracurricular Groups Catastrophic	\$25,000 \$1,000,000	\$49,627

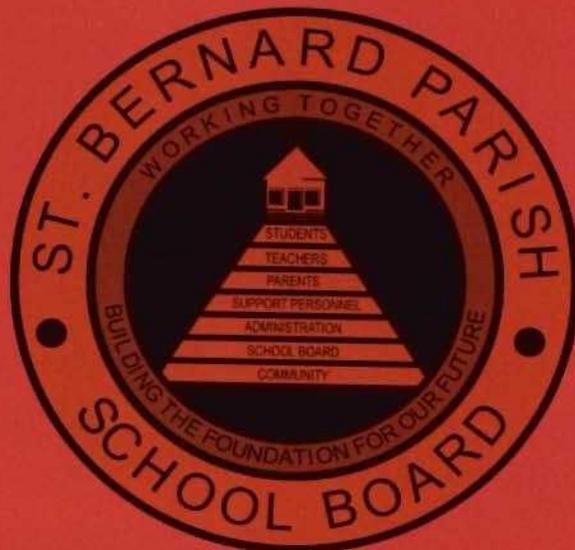
0

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS

2016-2017



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of the
St. Bernard Parish School Board
Chalmette, LA

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of St. Bernard Parish School Board (the School Board), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 23, 2017.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School Board's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School Board's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.



LaPorte, APAC
Metairie, LA

October 23, 2017

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control
Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
Required by the Uniform Guidance**

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Members of the
St. Bernard Parish School Board
Chalmette, LA

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited St. Bernard Parish School Board's (the School Board) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School Board's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. The School Board's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the School Board's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School Board's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School Board's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the School Board complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the School Board is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the School Board's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the School Board as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017 and have issued our report thereon dated October 23, 2017, which contained an unmodified opinion on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditure of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the School Board, the State of Louisiana, federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities, and the Legislative Auditor of the State of Louisiana, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.



LaPorte, APAC
Metairie, LA

October 23, 2017

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM NAME	FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER	PASS-THROUGH GRANTORS' AWARD NUMBER	EXPENDITURES
United States Department of Agriculture:			
Passed through Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry:			
Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities): National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	\$313,811
Passed through Louisiana Department of Education:			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	N/A	860,523
National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	2,292,043
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	N/A	27,833
Total United States Department of Agriculture			<u>3,494,210</u>
United States Department of Health and Human Services:			
Direct Program:			
2017 Headstart	93.600	06CHO392/25	845,367
			<u>845,367</u>
Passed through Metropolitan Human Services District:			
2017 Substance Abuse Prevention Services for Children and Youth 93.959		15177	137,094
			<u>137,094</u>
Passed through Louisiana Department of Education:			
Temporary Assistance to Needy Families:			
2017 Cecil J. Picard LA 4 Early Childhood Program	93.558B	28-17-36-44	668,953
			<u>668,953</u>
Child Care Development Block Grant:			
2016 Early Childhood Community Network Lead Agencies	93.575	28-16-22-44	17,080
			<u>17,080</u>
Total United States Department of Health and Human Services			<u>1,668,494</u>
United States Department of Defense:			
2017 Department of the Air Force - JROTC	12.998	N/A	52,947
Total United States Department of Defense			<u>52,947</u>
United States Department of Education Passed through Louisiana Department of Education:			
2017 Adult Education - Basic Grant	84.002A	08-44-44	131,653
			<u>131,653</u>
Educationally Deprived Children:			
2017 Title I	84.010A	28-17-T1-44	3,736,896
2016 Title I Believe and Prepare	84.010A	28-16-BL-44	24,979
2016 Title I Believe and Succeed	84.010A	28-16-BG-44	27,837
			<u>3,789,712</u>
Handicapped School Programs:			
2017 Flow-Through	84.027A	28-17-B1-44	1,406,638
2017 High Cost Services	84.027A	28-17-RH-44	214,264
2017 Opportunity Grant	84.027A	28-17-OG-44	37,028
2016 Believe and Prepare	84.027A	28-16-BL-44	14,427
2016 State Systemic Improvement Grant	84.027A	28-15-SP-44	7,659
2017 Preschool Incentive	84.173A	28-17-P1-44	50,788
			<u>1,730,804</u>
Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting Fund:			
2017 IASA Title II	84.367A	28-17-50-44	545,900
			<u>545,900</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT AND
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Chalmette, Louisiana

Exhibit 40
concluded

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS THROUGH GRANTOR/ PROGRAM NAME	FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER	PASS-THROUGH GRANTORS' AWARD NUMBER	EXPENDITURES
Vocational Education:			
Title II A:			
2017 Basic Grant	84.048	28-17-02-44	105,650
			<u>105,650</u>
Louisiana State Personnel Development Grant:			
2017 Louisiana State Personnel Development Grant	84.323A	28-17-PG	10,471
			<u>10,471</u>
English Language Acquisition Grants:			
2017 Title III	84.365A	28-17-60-44	30,480
2017 Title III - Immigrant Set-Aside	84.365A	28-17-S3-44	3,613
			<u>34,093</u>
Striving Readers Comprehensive Literacy Program:			
2016 Striving Readers Comprehensive Literacy Grant	84.371C	28-16-U1-44	862,169
			<u>862,169</u>
Mathematics and Science Partnerships:			
2017 Mathematics and Science Partnerships	84.366B	28-17-MP-44	129,542
			<u>129,542</u>
Advanced Placement Test Fee Program:			
2017 Advanced Placement Test Fee Program	84.330B	28-17-26-44	10,759
			<u>10,759</u>
Total United States Department of Education			<u>7,350,753</u>
U.S. Department of Homeland Security:			
Federal Emergency Management Agency:			
Passed through the State of Louisiana:			
Public Assistance Grant	97.036	N/A	25,266,463
Total United States Department of Homeland Security			<u>25,266,463</u>
Total Federal Financial Assistance			<u>\$37,832,867</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT AND
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS.

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Chalmette, Louisiana

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards June 30, 2017

1. General

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activity of all federal awards programs of the St. Bernard Parish School Board. The School Board reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the basic financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017. All federal awards received directly from federal agencies are included on the schedule as well as federal awards passed through other government agencies.

2. Basis of Accounting

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note 1 to the St. Bernard Parish School Board's basic financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017.

3. Relationship to General Purpose Financial Statements

Federal Award revenues are reported in the School Board's basic financial statements as follows:

From Federal Sources

General Fund	\$	52,947
Special Revenue Funds		<u>37,779,920</u>
Total		<u>\$37,832,867</u>

4. Relationship to Federal Financial Reports

Amounts reported in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards agree with the amounts reported in the related federal financial reports.

5. USDA Commodities

Non-monetary assistance is reported in the Schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received.

6. De Minimis Cost Rate

The auditee uses an indirect cost rate negotiated and approved by the Louisiana Department of Education and the U.S. Department of Education, and has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as provided for in section 200.414 of the Uniform Guidance.

**ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Section I. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting

Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None Reported
Noncompliance material to the financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	None Reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs Unmodified

Audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 2 CFR 200.516(a) None

Identification of major programs:

Name of Federal Program or Cluster

CFDA Number

Headstart	93.600
FEMA Public Assistance Grant	97.036

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and B programs \$1,134,986

Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee? Yes

**ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

Section II. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

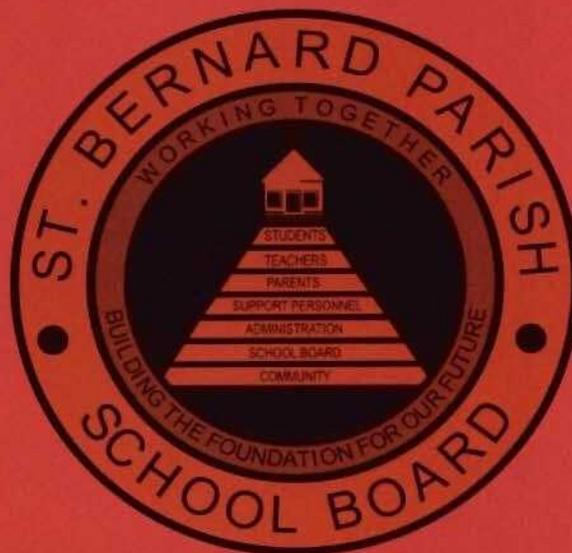
None

Section III. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None

**SCHOOL
BOARD
PERFORMANCE
MEASURES**

VISION...EFFORT...SUCCESS



2016-2017

Independent Accountant's Report on Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures

To the Members of the St. Bernard Parish School Board, Chalmette, LA; the Louisiana Department of Education, and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor

We have performed the procedures enumerated below, which were agreed to by the St. Bernard Parish School Board; the Louisiana Department of Education, and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor (the specified parties), on the performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements of St. Bernard Parish School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017; and to determine whether the specified schedules are free of obvious errors and omissions as provided by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (BESE) Bulletin, in compliance with Louisiana Revised Statute 24:514 I. Management of St. Bernard Parish School Board is responsible for its performance and statistical data. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the specified parties. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures enumerated below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

The procedures and associated findings are as follows:

General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources (Schedule 1)

1. We selected a random sample of 25 transactions and reviewed supporting documentation to determine if the sampled expenditures/revenues are classified correctly and are reported in the proper amounts for each of the following amounts reported on the schedule:
 - Total General Fund Instructional Expenditures,
 - Total General Fund Equipment Expenditures,
 - Total Local Taxation Revenue,
 - Total Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property,
 - Total State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes,
 - Nonpublic Textbook Revenue, and
 - Nonpublic Transportation Revenue.

No differences were noted.

Education Levels of Public School Staff (Schedule 2)

2. We reconciled the total number of full-time classroom teachers per the schedule "Experience of Public Principals, Assistant Principals, and Full-time Classroom Teachers" (Schedule 4) to the combined total number of full-time classroom teachers per this schedule and to school board supporting payroll records as of October 1st.

No differences were noted.

3. We reconciled the combined total of principals and assistant principals per the schedule "Experience of Public Principals, Assistant Principals, and Full-time Classroom Teachers" (Schedule 4) to the combined total of principals and assistant principals per this schedule.

No differences were noted.

4. We obtained a list of full-time teachers, principals, and assistant principals by classification as of October 1st and as reported on the schedule. We traced a random sample of 25 teachers to the individual's personnel file and determined if the individual's education level was properly classified on the schedule.

No differences were noted.

Number and Type of Public Schools (Schedule 3)

5. We obtained a list of schools by type as reported on the schedule. We compared the list to the schools and grade levels as reported on the Title 1 Grants to Local Educational Agencies (CFDA 84.010) application and/or the National School Lunch Program (CFDA 10.555) application.

No differences were noted.

Experience of Public Principals, Assistant Principals, and Full-time Classroom Teachers (Schedule 4)

6. We obtained a list of full-time teachers, principals, and assistant principals by classification as of October 1st and as reported on the schedule and traced the same sample used in Procedure 4 to the individual's personnel file and determined if the individual's experience was properly classified on the schedule.

No differences were noted.

Public School Staff Data: Average Salaries (Schedule 5)

7. We obtained a list of all classroom teachers including their base salary, extra compensation, and ROTC or rehired retiree status as well as full-time equivalent as reported on the schedule and traced a random sample of 25 teachers to the individual's personnel file and determined if the individual's salary, extra compensation, and full-time equivalents were properly included on the schedule.

No differences were noted.

8. We recalculated the average salaries and full-time equivalents reported in the schedule.

No differences were noted.

Class Size Characteristics (Schedule 6)

9. We obtained a list of classes by school, school type, and class size as reported on the schedule and reconciled school type classifications to Schedule 3 data, as obtained in Procedure 5. We then traced a random sample of 10 classes to the October 1st roll books for those classes and determined if the class was properly classified on the schedule.

No differences were noted.

Louisiana Educational Assessment Program (LEAP) (Schedule 7)

10. We obtained test scores as provided by the testing authority and reconciled scores as reported by the testing authority to scores reported in the schedule by St. Bernard Parish School Board.

No differences were noted.

Graduation Exit Examination (GEE) (Schedule 8)

11. The Graduation Exit Examination (GEE) is no longer administered. This schedule is no longer applicable.

iLEAP Tests (Schedule 9)

12. We obtained test scores as provided by the testing authority and reconciled scores as reported by the testing authority to scores reported in the schedule by St. Bernard Parish School Board.

No differences were noted.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement was performed in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, and the standards applicable to attestation engagements contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the United States Comptroller General. We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination or review, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on the performance and statistical data. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of testing performed on the performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements of the St. Bernard Parish School Board, as required by Louisiana Revised Statute 24:514.1, and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on control or compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Louisiana Legislative Auditor as a public document.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "LaPorte".

LaPorte, APAC
Metairie, LA

October 23, 2017

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Chalmette, Louisiana

**Schedules Required by State Law (R.S. 24:514 - Performance and Statistical Data)
As of and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 1 - General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources

This schedule includes general fund instructional and equipment expenditures. It also contains local taxation revenue, earnings on investments, revenue in lieu of taxes, and nonpublic textbook and transportation revenue. This data is used either in the Minimum Foundation Program (MFP) formula or is presented annually in the MFP 70% Expenditure Requirement Report.

Schedule 2 - Education Levels of Public School Staff

This schedule includes the certificated and uncertificated number and percentage of full-time classroom teachers and the number and percentage of principals and assistant principal's with less than a Bachelor's; Master's; Master's +30; Specialist in Education; and Ph. D or Ed. D. degrees. This data is currently reported to the Legislature in the Annual Financial and Statistical Report (AFSR).

Schedule 3 - Number and Type of Public Schools

This schedule includes the number of elementary, middle/junior high, secondary and combination schools in operation during the fiscal year. This data is currently reported to the Legislature in the Annual Financial and Statistical Report (AFSR).

Schedule 4 - Experience of Public Principals, Assistant Principals, and Full-time Classroom Teachers

This schedule includes the number of years of experience in teaching for assistant principals, principals, and full-time classroom teachers. This data is currently reported to the Legislature in the Annual Financial and Statistical Report (AFSR).

Schedule 5 - Public School Staff Data : Average Salaries

This schedule includes average classroom teachers salary using full-time equivalents, including and excluding ROTC and rehired retiree teachers. This data is currently reported to the Legislature in the Annual Financial and Statistical Report (AFSR).

Schedule 6 - Class Size Characteristics

This schedule includes the percent and number of classes with student enrollment in the following ranges: 1-20, 21-26, 27-33, and 34+ students. This data is currently reported to the Legislature in the Annual School Report (ASR).

Schedule 7 - Louisiana Educational Assessment Program (LEAP) – ELA & Math

This schedule represents student performance testing data and includes summary scores by district for grades 4 and 8 in each category tested. Scores are reported as Advanced, Proficient, Basic, Approaching Basic, and Unsatisfactory. This schedule includes three years of data.

Schedule 8 - Graduation Exit Exam (GEE)

The Graduation Exit Exam (GEE) is no longer administered. This schedule is no longer applicable.

Schedule 9 - LEAP Tests – Science & Social Studies

This schedule represents student performance testing data and includes a summary score for grades 3, 5, 6 and 7 for each district. The summary score reported is the National Percentile Rank showing relative position or rank as compared to a large, representative sample of students in the same grade from the entire nation. This schedule includes three years of data.

Schedule 1

General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources
2016-2017

General Fund Instructional and Equipment Expenditures

General Fund Instructional Expenditures:

Teacher and Student Interaction Activities:

Classroom Teacher Salaries	\$ 22,094,708	
Other Instructional Staff Activities	1,928,699	
Instructional Staff Employee Benefits	13,070,836	
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	722,732	
Instructional Materials and Supplies	1,280,275	
Instructional Equipment	-	
Total Teacher and Student Interaction Activities		39,097,250

Other Instructional Activities

Pupil Support Activities	3,230,686	
Less: Equipment for Pupil Support Activities	-	
Net Pupil Support Activities		3,230,686

Instructional Staff Service	1,904,622	
Less: Equipment for Instructional Staff Services	-	
Net Instructional Staff Services		1,904,622

School Administration	3,729,960	
Less: Equipment for School Administration	-	
Net School Administration		3,729,960

Total General Fund Instructional Expenditures \$ 47,962,518

Total General Fund Equipment Expenditures: \$ -

216

Schedule 1 Continued

General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources
2016-2017

Certain Local Revenue Sources

Local Taxation Revenue:

Ad Valorem Taxes:

Constitutional Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 1,191,938
Renewable Ad Valorem Tax	9,925,526
Debt Service Ad Valorem Tax	-
Up to 1% of Collections by the Sheriff on Taxes Other than School Taxes	472,255
Result of Court ordered Settlement (Ad Valorem)	-
Penalties/Interest on Ad Valorem Taxes	-
Taxes Collected Due to Tax Incremental Financing (TIF)(Ad Valorem)	-

Sales and Use Taxes:

Sales and Use Taxes - Gross	15,978,112
Sales and Use Taxes - Court Settlement	-
Penalties/Interest on Sales/Use Taxes	-
Sales/Use Taxes Collected Due to TIF	-
Total Local Taxation Revenue	<u>27,567,831</u>

Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property:

Earnings from 16th Section Property	-
Earnings from Other Real Property	-
Total Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property	<u>-</u>

State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes:

Revenue Sharing-Constitutional Tax	33,012
Revenue Sharing-Other Taxes	73,285
Revenue Sharing-Excess Portion	-
Other Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	-
Total State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes	<u>106,297</u>

Nonpublic Textbook Revenue

11,048

Nonpublic Transportation Revenue

-

SCHEDULE 2

Education Levels of Public School Staff As of October 1, 2016

Category	Full-time Classroom Teachers				Principals & Assistant Principals			
	Certificated		Uncertificated		Certificated		Uncertificated	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Less than a Bachelor's Degree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bachelor's Degree	325	69	6	100	0	0	0	0
Master's Degree	128	27	0	0	21	78	0	0
Master's Degree +30	14	3	0	0	5	19	0	0
Specialist in Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ph. D. or Ed. D.	5	1	0	0	1	3	0	0
TOTAL	472	100	6	100	27	100	0	0

SCHEDULE 3

Number and Type of Public Schools For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Type	Number
Elementary	6
Middle/Jr. High	3
Secondary	1
Combination	1
Total	11

SCHEDULE 4

Experience of Public Principals, Assistant Principals and Full-time Classroom Teachers As of October 1, 2016

	0-1 Yr.	2-3 Yrs.	4-10 Yrs.	11-14 Yrs.	15-19 Yrs.	20-24 Yrs.	25+ Yrs.	Total
Assistant Principals	0	0	2	4	4	2	4	16
Principals	0	0	0	0	0	3	8	11
Classroom Teachers	85	62	128	56	59	24	64	478
Total	85	62	130	60	63	29	76	505

Schedule 5

Public School Staff Data: Average Salaries
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

	All Classroom Teachers	Classroom Teachers Excluding ROTC, Rehired Retirees and Flagged Salary Reductions
Average Classroom Teachers' Salary Including Extra Compensation	\$ 47,742	\$ 47,683
Average Classroom Teachers' Salary Excluding Extra Compensation	\$ 47,204	\$ 47,140
Number of Teacher Full-time Equivalent (FTEs) used in Computation of Average Salaries	490	478

Class Size Characteristics As of October 1, 2016

School Type	Class Size Range							
	1-20		21-26		27-33		34+	
	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number
Elementary	52	474	37	333	10	95	1	6
Elementary Activity Classes	28	44	28	43	42	64	2	3
Middle/Jr. High	23	76	34	112	43	141	0	1
Middle/Jr. High Activity Classes	51	43	17	14	19	16	13	11
High	37	227	33	208	30	184	0	0
High Activity Classes	51	38	27	20	14	10	8	6
Combination	100	136	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination Activity Classes	90	19	10	2	0	0	0	0

NOTE: The Board of Elementary and Secondary Education has set specific limits on the maximum size of classes at various grade levels. The maximum enrollment in grades K-3 is 26 students and maximum enrollment in grades 4-12 is 33 students. These limits do not apply to activity classes such as physical education, chorus, band, and other classes without maximum enrollment standards. Therefore, these classes are included only as separate line items.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SCHEDULE 7

Louisiana Educational Assessment Program (LEAP) - ELA & Math
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

District Achievement Level Results	English Language Arts			Mathematics		
	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Grade 3	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	7	3	4	14	14	10
Mastery	39	32	38	37	35	34
Basic	25	27	26	26	29	27
Approaching Basic	17	22	21	18	16	20
Unsatisfactory	12	16	11	5	6	9
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100

District Achievement Level Results	English Language Arts			Mathematics		
	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Grade 4	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	7	5	4	7	12	4
Mastery	34	33	34	37	37	36
Basic	32	31	34	25	24	28
Approaching Basic	18	23	21	22	20	22
Unsatisfactory	9	8	7	9	7	10
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100

SCHEDULE 7 Continued

Louisiana Educational Assessment Program (LEAP) - ELA & Math
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

District Achievement	English Language Arts			Mathematics		
	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Level Results						
Grade 5	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	6	5	1	6	10	6
Mastery	39	33	35	36	28	33
Basic	29	30	36	31	30	31
Approaching Basic	17	22	21	19	24	25
Unsatisfactory	9	10	7	8	8	5
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100

District Achievement	English Language Arts			Mathematics		
	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Level Results						
Grade 6	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	8	5	4	5	5	3
Mastery	30	36	38	28	26	28
Basic	30	36	37	26	30	33
Approaching Basic	25	18	18	28	31	31
Unsatisfactory	7	5	3	13	8	5
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100

SCHEDULE 7 Concluded

Louisiana Educational Assessment Program (LEAP) - ELA & Math
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

District Achievement	English Language Arts			Mathematics		
Level Results	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Grade 7	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	10	13	8	1	2	1
Mastery	35	31	34	23	25	25
Basic	27	29	33	38	35	37
Approaching Basic	19	19	19	32	31	29
Unsatisfactory	9	8	6	6	7	8
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100

District Achievement	English Language Arts			Mathematics		
Level Results	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Grade 8	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	11	10	4	3	4	4
Mastery	38	46	46	29	44	41
Basic	28	28	28	23	24	24
Approaching Basic	16	12	17	27	19	20
Unsatisfactory	7	4	5	18	9	11
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100

The Graduate Exit Exam
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Not Applicable : This assessment is no longer used by the Louisiana Department of Education

SCHEDULE 9

LEAP Tests - Science & Social Studies
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

District Achievement	Science			Social Studies		
Level Results	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Grade 3	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	6	6	6	7	N/A	3
Mastery	25	24	22	23	N/A	16
Basic	44	41	47	25	N/A	57
Approaching Basic	17	20	18	30	N/A	18
Unsatisfactory	8	9	7	15	N/A	6
Total	100	100	100	100	N/A	100

District Achievement	Science			Social Studies		
Level Results	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Grade 4	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	4	7	5	4	N/A	3
Mastery	18	17	18	22	N/A	13
Basic	47	47	49	26	N/A	53
Approaching Basic	24	21	20	27	N/A	19
Unsatisfactory	7	8	8	21	N/A	12
Total	100	100	100	100	N/A	100

LEAP Tests - Science & Social Studies
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

District Achievement	Science			Social Studies		
Level Results	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Grade 5	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	7	8	6	4	N/A	6
Mastery	23	20	22	16	N/A	14
Basic	41	42	44	28	N/A	54
Approaching Basic	18	21	21	27	N/A	16
Unsatisfactory	11	9	7	25	N/A	10
Total	100	100	100	100	N/A	100

District Achievement	Science			Social Studies		
Level Results	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Grade 6	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	6	4	4	9	N/A	14
Mastery	20	18	21	14	N/A	19
Basic	42	47	48	27	N/A	47
Approaching Basic	22	23	22	28	N/A	18
Unsatisfactory	10	8	5	22	N/A	2
Total	100	100	100	100	N/A	100

SCHEDULE 9 Concluded

LEAP Tests - Science & Social Studies
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

District Achievement	Science			Social Studies		
Level Results	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Grade 7	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	6	8	6	9	N/A	6
Mastery	28	25	30	24	N/A	22
Basic	37	38	37	27	N/A	49
Approaching Basic	19	20	19	19	N/A	17
Unsatisfactory	10	9	8	21	N/A	6
Total	100	100	100	100	N/A	100

District Achievement	Science			Social Studies		
Level Results	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Grade 8	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent	Percent
Advanced	3	4	2	15	N/A	3
Mastery	18	23	21	28	N/A	20
Basic	42	45	45	22	N/A	55
Approaching Basic	25	20	24	21	N/A	17
Unsatisfactory	12	8	8	14	N/A	5
Total	100	100	100	100	N/A	100

AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES REPORT
St. Bernard Parish School Board

Independent Accountant's Report
On Applying Agreed-Upon Procedures

For the Period July 1, 2016 - June 30, 2017

To the Board Members of the
St. Bernard Parish School Board and
Louisiana Legislative Auditor

We have performed the procedures enumerated below, which were agreed to by St. Bernard Parish School Board (the School Board) and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor (LLA) on the control and compliance (C/C) areas identified in the LLA's Statewide Agreed-Upon Procedures (SAUPs) for the fiscal period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. The School Board's management is responsible for those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and applicable standards of *Government Auditing Standards*. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the specified users of this report. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

The procedures and associated results are as follows:

Written Policies and Procedures

1. Obtain the entity's written policies and procedures and report whether those written policies and procedures address each of the following financial/business functions (or report that the entity does not have any written policies and procedures), as applicable:
 - a) ***Budgeting***, including preparing, adopting, monitoring, and amending the budget.
 - b) ***Purchasing***, including (1) how purchases are initiated; (2) how vendors are added to the vendor list; (3) the preparation and approval process of purchase requisitions and purchase orders; (4) controls to ensure compliance with the public bid law; and (5) documentation required to be maintained for all bids and price quotes.
 - c) ***Disbursements***, including processing, reviewing, and approving.
 - d) ***Receipts***, including receiving, recording, and preparing deposits.
 - e) ***Payroll/Personnel***, including (1) payroll processing, and (2) reviewing and approving time and attendance records, including leave and overtime worked.

- f) **Contracting**, including (1) types of services requiring written contracts, (2) standard terms and conditions, (3) legal review, (4) approval process, and (5) monitoring process.
- g) **Credit Cards (and debit cards, fuel cards, P-Cards, if applicable)**, including (1) how cards are to be controlled, (2) allowable business uses, (3) documentation requirements, (4) required approvers, and (5) monitoring card usage.
- h) **Travel and Expense Reimbursement**, including (1) allowable expenses, (2) dollar thresholds by category of expense, (3) documentation requirements, and (4) required approvers.
- i) **Ethics**, including (1) the prohibitions as defined in Louisiana Revised Statute 42:1111-1121, (2) actions to be taken if an ethics violation takes place, (3) system to monitor possible ethics violations, and (4) requirement that all employees, including elected officials, annually attest through signature verification that they have read the entity's ethics policy. Note: Ethics requirements are not applicable to nonprofits.
- j) **Debt Service**, including (1) debt issuance approval, (2) EMMA reporting requirements, (3) debt reserve requirements, and (4) debt service requirements.

Results: The policies of the School Board address all of the functions listed, with the following exceptions. Policies for 1(f), Contracting, do not appear to address monitoring processes. Policies for 1(i), Ethics, do not appear to address a requirement to attest through signature verification that they have read the entity's ethics policy.

Board (or Finance Committee, if applicable)

- 2. Obtain and review the board/committee minutes for the fiscal period, and:
 - a) Report whether the managing board met (with a quorum) at least monthly, or on a frequency in accordance with the board's enabling legislation, charter, or other equivalent document.
 - b) Report whether the minutes referenced or included monthly budget-to-actual comparisons on the General Fund and any additional funds identified as major funds in the entity's prior audit (GAAP-basis).
 - If the budget-to-actual comparisons show that management was deficit spending during the fiscal period, report whether there is a formal/written plan to eliminate the deficit spending for those entities with a fund balance deficit. If there is a formal/written plan, report whether the meeting minutes for at least one board meeting during the fiscal period reflect that the board is monitoring the plan.
 - c) Report whether the minutes referenced or included non-budgetary financial information (e.g., approval of contracts and disbursements) for at least one meeting during the fiscal period.

Results: The School Board met at least monthly. The minutes reference budget-to-actual comparisons on the General Fund and major special revenue funds. The minutes reference approvals of bids, contracts, and material purchases.

Bank Reconciliations

3. Obtain a listing of client bank accounts from management and management's representation that the listing is complete.

Results: We obtained a listing of bank accounts from management and management's representation that the listing is complete.

4. Using the listing provided by management, select all of the entity's bank accounts (if five accounts or less) or one-third of the bank accounts on a three-year rotating basis (if more than five accounts). If there is a change in practitioners, the new practitioner is not bound to follow the rotation established by the previous practitioner. *Note: School student activity fund accounts may be excluded from selection if they are otherwise addressed in a separate audit or AUP engagement.* For each of the bank accounts selected, obtain bank statements and reconciliations for all months in the fiscal period and report whether:
 - a) Bank reconciliations have been prepared;
 - b) Bank reconciliations include evidence that a member of management or a board member (with no involvement in the transactions associated with the bank account) has reviewed each bank reconciliation; and
 - c) If applicable, management has documentation reflecting that it has researched reconciling items that have been outstanding for more than 6 months as of the end of the fiscal period.

Results: We selected nine bank accounts and obtained bank statements and reconciliations. Criteria 4(a) and 4(b) were met without exception. While performing procedure 4(c), we noted that seven bank accounts had no documentation reflecting that management researched reconciling items that were outstanding more than six months as of the end of the fiscal year.

Collections

5. Obtain a listing of cash/check/money order (cash) collection locations and management's representation that the listing is complete.

Results: We obtained from management a listing of cash/check/money order (cash) collection locations and management's representation that the listing is complete.

6. Using the listing provided by management, select all of the entity's cash collection locations (if five locations or less) or one-third of the collection locations on a three-year rotating basis (if more than five locations). If there is a change in practitioners, the new practitioner is not bound to follow the rotation established by the previous practitioner. *Note: School student activity funds may be excluded from selection if they are otherwise addressed in a separate audit or AUP engagement.* For each cash collection location selected:
 - a) Obtain existing written documentation (e.g., insurance policy, policy manual, job description) and report whether each person responsible for collecting cash is (1) bonded, (2) not responsible for depositing the cash in the bank, recording the related transaction, or reconciling the related bank account (report if there are compensating controls performed by an outside party), and (3) not required to share the same cash register or drawer with another employee.

- b) Obtain existing written documentation (e.g., sequentially numbered receipts, system report, reconciliation worksheets, policy manual) and report whether the entity has a formal process to reconcile cash collections to the general ledger and/or subsidiary ledgers, by revenue source and/or agency fund additions, by a person who is not responsible for cash collections in the cash collection location selected.
- c) Select the highest (dollar) week of cash collections from the general ledger or other accounting records during the fiscal period and:
 - Using entity collection documentation, deposit slips, and bank statements, trace daily collections to the deposit date on the corresponding bank statement and report whether the deposits were made within one day of collection. If deposits were not made within one day of collection, report the number of days from receipt to deposit for each day at each collection location.
 - Using sequentially numbered receipts, system reports, or other related collection documentation, verify that daily cash collections are completely supported by documentation and report any exceptions.

Results: We selected nine collection locations for testing. Each person responsible for collecting cash is bonded. Duties were segregated per the policy; however, the policy does not address whether employees collecting cash are not required to share the same cash register or drawer with another employee. The School Board has a formal process to reconcile cash collections to the general ledger by a person who is not responsible for cash collections. While performing procedure 6(c), we noted that of the 41 deposits tested, 13 were not deposited the same or next day. For the 13 not deposited the same or next day, the number of days from receipt to deposit ranged from 4 to 26 days.

- 7. Obtain existing written documentation (e.g., policy manual, written procedure) and report whether the entity has a process specifically defined (identified as such by the entity) to determine completeness of all collections, including electronic transfers, for each revenue source and agency fund additions (e.g., periodic confirmation with outside parties, reconciliation to utility billing after cutoff procedures, reconciliation of traffic ticket number sequences, agency fund forfeiture monies confirmation) by a person who is not responsible for collections.

Results: The School Board has a process specifically defined to determine completeness of all collections, including electronic transfers, for each revenue source and agency fund additions by a person who is not responsible for collections.

Disbursements - General (excluding credit card/debit card/fuel card/P-Card purchases or payments)

- 8. Obtain a listing of entity disbursements from management or, alternately, obtain the general ledger and sort/filter for entity disbursements. Obtain management's representation that the listing or general ledger population is complete.

Results: We obtained from management a disbursements listing and management's representation that the listing is complete.

9. Using the disbursement population from #8 above, randomly select 25 disbursements (or randomly select disbursements constituting at least one-third of the dollar disbursement population if the entity had less than 25 transactions during the fiscal period), excluding credit card/debit card/fuel card/P-card purchases or payments. Obtain supporting documentation (e.g., purchase requisitions, system screens/logs) for each transaction and report whether the supporting documentation for each transaction demonstrated that:
- a) Purchases were initiated using a requisition/purchase order system or an equivalent electronic system that separates initiation from approval functions in the same manner as a requisition/purchase order system.
 - b) Purchase orders, or an electronic equivalent, were approved by a person who did not initiate the purchase.
 - c) Payments for purchases were not processed without (1) an approved requisition and/or purchase order, or electronic equivalent; (2) a receiving report showing receipt of goods purchased, or electronic equivalent; and (3) an approved invoice.

Results: We obtained supporting documentation for 25 disbursements. The criteria in steps 9(a), 9(b), and 9(c) were met for all 25 disbursements tested.

10. Using entity documentation (e.g., electronic system control documentation, policy manual, written procedure), report whether the person responsible for processing payments is prohibited from adding vendors to the entity's purchasing/disbursement system.

Results: The person primarily responsible for processing payments is prohibited from adding vendors to the School Board's purchasing disbursement system. The only other person who has access to process payments can add vendors. However, this employee is the chief financial officer, and the School Board has deemed it appropriate for this position to have access to all areas of the accounting system. The chief financial officer typically processes payments only if the person primarily responsible is unavailable.

11. Using entity documentation (e.g., electronic system control documentation, policy manual, written procedure), report whether the persons with signatory authority or who make the final authorization for disbursements have no responsibility for initiating or recording purchases.

Results: The persons with signatory authority or who make the final authorization for disbursements have no responsibility for initiating or recording purchases.

12. Inquire of management and observe whether the supply of unused checks is maintained in a locked location, with access restricted to those persons that do not have signatory authority, and report any exceptions. Alternately, if the checks are electronically printed on blank check stock, review entity documentation (electronic system control documentation) and report whether the persons with signatory authority have system access to print checks.

Results: No exceptions were identified as a result of these procedures.

13. If a signature stamp or signature machine is used, inquire of the signer whether his or her signature is maintained under his or her control or is used only with the knowledge and consent of the signer. Inquire of the signer whether signed checks are likewise maintained under the control of the signer or authorized user until mailed. Report any exceptions.

Results: No exceptions were identified as a result of these procedures.

Credit Cards/Debit Cards/Fuel Cards/P-Cards

14. Obtain from management a listing of all active credit cards, bank debit cards, fuel cards, and P-cards (cards), including the card numbers and the names of the persons who maintained possession of the cards. Obtain management's representation that the listing is complete.

Results: We obtained from management a listing of all active credit cards, bank debit cards, fuel cards, and P-cards (cards), including the card numbers and the names of the persons who maintained possession of the cards. We obtained management's representation that the listing is complete.

15. Using the listing prepared by management, randomly select 10 cards (or at least one-third of the cards if the entity has less than 10 cards) that were used during the fiscal period, rotating cards each year. If there is a change in practitioners, the new practitioner is not bound to follow the rotation established by the previous practitioner.

Obtain the monthly statements, or combined statements if multiple cards are on one statement, for the selected cards. Select the monthly statement or combined statement with the largest dollar activity for each card (for a debit card, select the monthly bank statement with the largest dollar amount of debit card purchases) and:

- a) Report whether there is evidence that the monthly statement or combined statement and supporting documentation was reviewed and approved, in writing, by someone other than the authorized card holder. [Note: Requiring such approval may constrain the legal authority of certain public officials (e.g., mayor of a Lawrason Act municipality); these instances should not be reported.]
- b) Report whether finance charges and/or late fees were assessed on the selected statements.

Results: There was no evidence that the monthly statements or combined statements and supporting documentation was reviewed and approved, in writing, by someone other than the authorized card holder. No finance charges or late fees were assessed on the selected statements.

16. Using the monthly statements or combined statements selected under #15 above, obtain supporting documentation for all transactions for each of the 10 cards selected (i.e., each of the 10 cards should have one month of transactions subject to testing).

- a) For each transaction, report whether the transaction is supported by:
 - An original itemized receipt (i.e., identifies precisely what was purchased).
 - Documentation of the business/public purpose. For meal charges, there should also be documentation of the individuals participating.
 - Other documentation that may be required by written policy (e.g., purchase order, written authorization).
- b) For each transaction, compare the transaction's detail (nature of purchase, dollar amount of purchase, supporting documentation) to the entity's written purchasing/disbursement policies and the Louisiana Public Bid Law (i.e., transaction is a large or recurring purchase requiring the solicitation of bids or quotes) and report any exceptions.

- c) For each transaction, compare the entity's documentation of the business/public purpose to the requirements of Article 7, Section 14 of the Louisiana Constitution, which prohibits the loan, pledge, or donation of funds, credit, property, or things of value, and report any exceptions (e.g., cash advances or non-business purchases, regardless of whether they are reimbursed). If the nature of the transaction precludes or obscures a comparison to the requirements of Article 7, Section 14, the practitioner should report the transaction as an exception.

Results: Procedure 16(a) - For the one active credit card, no exceptions were noted as a result of these procedures. For the nine fuel cards selected for testing, there were no itemized receipts or documentation of the business/public purpose of each individual charge. However, School Board policy does not require the cardholders to remit receipts for each charge due to the detailed statements provided by the fuel card merchant/vendor which report the type of fuel purchased, number of gallons purchased, odometer readings on the vehicles, etc.

Procedures 16(b) and 16(c) - No exceptions were identified as a result of these procedures.

Travel and Expense Reimbursement

17. Obtain from management a listing of all travel and related expense reimbursements, by person, during the fiscal period or, alternately, obtain the general ledger and sort/filter for travel reimbursements. Obtain management's representation that the listing or general ledger is complete.

Results: We obtained from management the general ledger and sorted/filtered for travel reimbursements. We obtained management's representation that the listing is complete.

18. Obtain the entity's written policies related to travel and expense reimbursements. Compare the amounts in the policies to the per diem and mileage rates established by the U.S. General Services Administration (www.gsa.gov) and report any amounts that exceed GSA rates.

Results: We obtained the School Board's written policies related to travel and expense reimbursement. No amounts that exceed GSA rates were noted.

19. Using the listing or general ledger from #17 above, select the three persons who incurred the most travel costs during the fiscal period. Obtain the expense reimbursement reports or prepaid expense documentation of each selected person, including the supporting documentation, and choose the largest travel expense for each person to review in detail. For each of the three travel expenses selected:

- a) Compare expense documentation to written policies and report whether each expense was reimbursed or prepaid in accordance with written policy (e.g., rates established for meals, mileage, lodging). If the entity does not have written policies, compare to the GSA rates (#18 above) and report each reimbursement that exceeded those rates.
- b) Report whether each expense is supported by:
- An original itemized receipt that identifies precisely what was purchased. [Note: An expense that is reimbursed based on an established per diem amount (e.g., meals) does not require a receipt.]
 - Documentation of the business/public purpose (Note: For meal charges, there should also be documentation of the individuals participating).

- Other documentation as may be required by written policy (e.g., authorization for travel, conference brochure, certificate of attendance)
- c) Compare the entity's documentation of the business/public purpose to the requirements of Article 7, Section 14 of the Louisiana Constitution, which prohibits the loan, pledge, or donation of funds, credit, property, or things of value, and report any exceptions (e.g., hotel stays that extend beyond conference periods or payment for the travel expenses of a spouse). If the nature of the transaction precludes or obscures a comparison to the requirements of Article 7, Section 14, the practitioner should report the transaction as an exception.
 - d) Report whether each expense and related documentation was reviewed and approved, in writing, by someone other than the person receiving reimbursement.

Results: For the three persons selected, a total of 133 travel expense charges were tested. For the 133 charges tested, one charge was not supported by receipt but was supported by other documentation, and three meal receipts provided were not itemized receipts. All 133 charges tested were approved by someone other than the person receiving the reimbursement.

Contracts

20. Obtain a listing of all contracts in effect during the fiscal period or, alternately, obtain the general ledger and sort/filter for contract payments. Obtain management's representation that the listing or general ledger is complete.

Results: We obtained a listing of all contracts in effect during the fiscal period. We obtained management's representation that the listing is complete.

21. Using the listing above, select the five contract "vendors" that were paid the most money during the fiscal period (excluding purchases on state contract and excluding payments to the practitioner). Obtain the related contracts and paid invoices and:
 - a) Report whether there is a formal/written contract that supports the services arrangement and the amount paid.
 - b) Compare each contract's detail to the Louisiana Public Bid Law or Procurement Code. Report whether each contract is subject to the Louisiana Public Bid Law or Procurement Code and:
 - If yes, obtain/compare supporting contract documentation to legal requirements and report whether the entity complied with all legal requirements (e.g., solicited quotes or bids, advertisement, selected lowest bidder)
 - If no, obtain supporting contract documentation and report whether the entity solicited quotes as a best practice.
 - c) Report whether the contract was amended. If so, report the scope and dollar amount of the amendment and whether the original contract terms contemplated or provided for such an amendment.
 - d) Select the largest payment from each of the five contracts, obtain the supporting invoice, compare the invoice to the contract terms, and report whether the invoice and related payment complied with the terms and conditions of the contract.

- e) Obtain/review contract documentation and board minutes and report whether there is documentation of board approval, if required by policy or law (e.g., Lawrason Act or Home Rule Charter).

Results: For the five contracts selected, a formal written contract supports the arrangement and the amounts paid. One contract selected was subject to public bid law and complied with all requirements thereof. Of the four contracts not subject to public bid law, one did not have supporting documentation to demonstrate the School Board had solicited quotes as a best practice. This contract was for architectural/project management services, for which requests for qualifications are allowed by state bid law in lieu of quotes or bids. In this instance, no request for qualifications was performed. No amendments to the five selected contracts were noted. For the largest payment from each of the five contracts, the supporting invoice and related payment complied with the terms and conditions of the contract. Each of the five contracts was properly approved according to School Board policy.

Payroll and Personnel

- 22. Obtain a listing of employees (and elected officials, if applicable) with their related salaries, and obtain management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select five employees/officials, obtain their personnel files, and:
 - a) Review compensation paid to each employee during the fiscal period and report whether payments were made in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of the employment contract or pay rate structure.
 - b) Review changes made to hourly pay rates/salaries during the fiscal period and report whether those changes were approved in writing and in accordance with written policy.

Results: We obtained a listing of employees with their related salaries, and we obtained management's representation that the listing is complete. For the five employees selected, payments were made in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of the pay rate structure. No changes were made during the fiscal period for the five employees selected.

- 23. Obtain attendance and leave records and randomly select one pay period in which leave has been taken by at least one employee. Within that pay period, randomly select 25 employees/officials (or randomly select one-third of employees/officials if the entity had less than 25 employees during the fiscal period), and:
 - a) Report whether all selected employees/officials documented their daily attendance and leave (e.g., vacation, sick, compensatory). (Note: Generally, an elected official is not eligible to earn leave and does not document his/her attendance and leave. However, if the elected official is earning leave according to policy and/or contract, the official should document his/her daily attendance and leave.)
 - b) Report whether there is written documentation that supervisors approved, electronically or in writing, the attendance and leave of the selected employees/officials.
 - c) Report whether there is written documentation that the entity maintained written leave records (e.g., hours earned, hours used, and balance available) on those selected employees/officials that earn leave.

Results: We obtained attendance and leave records and randomly selected one pay period in which leave has been taken by at least one employee. For procedure 23(a), all employees selected documented their daily attendance and leave in an electronic system maintained by the School Board. For procedure 23(b), vacation and sick leave for 13 employees were not approved electronically or in writing. As per policy, daily attendance was not approved by a supervisor electronically or in writing during the period. For procedure 23(c), we noted the School Board maintained electronic leave records on those employees.

24. Obtain from management a list of those employees/officials that terminated during the fiscal period and management's representation that the list is complete. If applicable, select the two largest termination payments (e.g., vacation, sick, compensatory time) made during the fiscal period and obtain the personnel files for the two employees/officials. Report whether the termination payments were made in strict accordance with policy and/or contract and approved by management.

Results: We obtained from management a list of those employees/officials that terminated during the fiscal period and management's representation that the list is complete. The two largest termination payments made during the fiscal period were made in strict accordance with policy and were approved by management.

25. Obtain supporting documentation (e.g., cancelled checks, EFT documentation) relating to payroll taxes and retirement contributions during the fiscal period. Report whether the employee and employer portions of payroll taxes and retirement contributions, as well as the required reporting forms, were submitted to the applicable agencies by the required deadlines.

Results: We obtained supporting documentation relating to payroll taxes and retirement contributions during the fiscal period. The employee and employer portions of payroll taxes and retirement contributions as well as the required reporting forms were submitted to the applicable agencies by the required deadlines.

Ethics (excluding nonprofits)

26. Using the five randomly selected employees/officials from procedure #22 under "Payroll and Personnel" above, obtain ethics compliance documentation from management and report whether the entity maintained documentation to demonstrate that required ethics training was completed.

Results: For the five employees selected, the School Board maintained documentation to demonstrate that required ethics training was completed.

27. Inquire of management whether any alleged ethics violations were reported to the entity during the fiscal period. If applicable, review documentation that demonstrates whether management investigated alleged ethics violations, the corrective actions taken, and whether management's actions complied with the entity's ethics policy. Report whether management received allegations, whether management investigated allegations received, and whether the allegations were addressed in accordance with policy.

Results: We inquired of management whether any alleged ethics violations were reported to the School Board during the fiscal period. Management has received no such allegations.

Debt Service (excluding nonprofits)

28. If debt was issued during the fiscal period, obtain supporting documentation from the entity, and report whether State Bond Commission approval was obtained.

Results: This procedure is not applicable to the School Board.

29. If the entity had outstanding debt during the fiscal period, obtain supporting documentation from the entity and report whether the entity made scheduled debt service payments and maintained debt reserves, as required by debt covenants.

Results: The School Board made scheduled debt service payments and maintained debt reserves, as required by debt covenants.

30. If the entity had tax millages relating to debt service, obtain supporting documentation and report whether millage collections exceed debt service payments by more than 10% during the fiscal period. Also, report any millages that continue to be received for debt that has been paid off.

Results: Millage collections for debt service did not exceed debt service payments by more than 10% during the fiscal period. No millages were noted as received on debt that has been paid off.

Other

31. Inquire of management whether the entity had any misappropriations of public funds or assets. If so, obtain/review supporting documentation and report whether the entity reported the misappropriation to the legislative auditor and the district attorney of the parish in which the entity is domiciled.

Results: We inquired of management whether the School Board had any misappropriations of public funds or assets. Management reported the School Board has not had any misappropriations of public funds or assets.

32. Observe and report whether the entity has posted on its premises and website, the notice required by R.S. 24:523.1. This notice (available for download or print at www.la.gov/hotline) concerns the reporting of misappropriation, fraud, waste, or abuse of public funds.

Results: The School Board has posted on its premises and website the notice required by R.S. 24:523.1.

33. If the practitioner observes or otherwise identifies any exceptions regarding management's representations in the procedures above, report the nature of each exception.

Results: No exceptions were identified as a result of these procedures.

We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination or review, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of testing performed on those C/C areas identified in the SAUPs, and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on control or compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the LLA as a public document.

A Professional Accounting Corporation

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "LaForte".

Metairie, LA
December 19, 2017

ST. BERNARD PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

December 19, 2017

LaPorte, APAC
111 Veterans Blvd.
Suite 600
Metairie, LA 70005

RE: Agreed Upon Procedures

Dear Sirs:

Following are our responses to the exceptions noted in your report on the Louisiana Legislative Auditor's Statewide Agreed-Upon Procedures:

Written Policies and Procedures:

The policies of the School Board address all of the functions listed, with the following exceptions. Policies for 1(f), contracting, do not appear to address monitoring processes. Policies for 1(i), ethics, do not appear to address a requirement to attest through signature verification that they have read the entity's ethics policy.

Response: The School Board will amend their policies and procedures regarding contracts to address the aforementioned exceptions.

Bank Reconciliations:

We selected nine bank accounts and obtained bank statements and reconciliations. Criteria 4(a) and 4(b) were met without exception. While performing procedure 4(c), we noted that seven bank accounts had no documentation reflecting that management researched reconciling items that were outstanding more than six months as of the end of the fiscal year.

Response: While the School Board does, as a practice, investigate items that are outstanding for extended periods of time, we do not always maintain full documentation of those efforts in our files. We will adjust our procedures to insure that this documentation is maintained in the future.

Collections:

We selected nine collection locations for testing. Each person responsible for collecting cash is bonded. Duties were segregated per the policy; however, the policy does not address whether employees collecting cash are not required to share the same cash register or drawer with another employee. The School Board has a formal process to reconcile cash collections to the general ledger by a person who is not responsible for cash collections. While performing procedure 6(c), we noted that of the 41 deposits tested, 13 were not deposited the same or next day. For the 13 not deposited the same or next day, the number of days from receipt to deposit ranged from 4 to 26 days.

Response: School Board employees acting in the capacity of cashiers are trained not to share a cash drawer; however, this practice is not memorialized in policy. We will make the necessary adjustments. Further, we will communicate to employees the importance of making timely deposits and monitor the situation more closely centrally in the future to insure that these instances do not occur.

The person primarily responsible for processing payments is prohibited from adding vendors to the School Board's purchasing disbursement system. The only other person who has access to process payments can add vendors. However, this employee is the Chief Financial Officer, and the School Board has deemed it appropriate for this position to have access to all areas of the accounting system. The Chief Financial Officer typically processes payments only if the person primarily responsible is unavailable.

Response: As the Chief Financial Officer, the person with responsibility and accountability for all accounting and business services, is the only person with access to all accounting systems, we do not feel that this is a weakness in the internal control system.

Credit Cards/Debit Cards/Fuel Cards/P-Cards:

There was no evidence that the monthly statements or combined statements and supporting documentation was reviewed and approved, in writing, by someone other than the authorized card holder.

Response : While the School Board's practices include review of these statements, we will change our procedures to include having this review process documented in writing.

Procedure 16(a) - For the one active credit card, no exceptions were noted as a result of these procedures. For the nine fuel cards selected for testing, there were no itemized receipts or documentation of the business/public purpose of each individual charge. However, School Board policy does not require the cardholders to remit receipts for each charge due to the detailed statements provided by the fuel card merchant/vendor which reports the type of fuel purchased, number of gallons purchased, odometer readings on the vehicles, etc.

Response : As the Fuelman system, as detailed above, provides a comprehensive summary of all purchases made during the month, we feel that we are receiving sufficient information in the monthly billings to monitor card use and requiring drivers to turn in paper receipts would be duplicative and unnecessary.

Travel and Expense Reimbursement:

For the three persons selected, a total of 133 travel expense charges were tested. For the 133 charges tested, one charge was not supported by receipt but was supported by other documentation, and three meal receipts provided were not itemized receipts. All 133 charges tested were approved by someone other than the person receiving the reimbursement.

The School Board administration will more closely monitor travel expense reimbursement and not allow meal expenses to be reimbursed unless detailed receipts are provided.

Contracts:

For the five contracts selected, a formal written contract supports the arrangement and amounts paid. One contract selected was subject to public bid law and complied with all requirements thereof. Of the four contracts not subject to bid law, one did not have supporting documentation to demonstrate the School Board had solicited quotes as a best practice. This contract was for architectural/project management services, for which requests for qualifications are allowed by State bid law in lieu of quotes or bids. In this instance, no request for qualifications was performed. No amendments to the five selected contracts were noted. For the largest payment from each of the five contracts, the supporting invoice and related payment complied with the terms and conditions of the contract. Each of the five contracts was properly approved according to School Board Policy.

Response : The contract noted was for the architect that acted as the project manager for the school system during its recovery from Hurricane Katrina. As noted, this was a professional services contract. While best practices suggest that requests for qualifications would be beneficial in selecting a project manager, the School Board felt that this individual's wealth of knowledge and past experience regarding the St. Bernard Parish School System's facilities would have made him the best of all potential candidates. Any request for qualifications would not have produced a different selection and would have only served to delay the schools system's recovery process.

Payroll and Personnel:

We obtained attendance and leave records and randomly selected one pay period in which leave has been taken by at least one employee. For procedure 23(a), all employees selected documented daily attendance and leave in a electronic system maintained by the School Board. For procedure 23(b), vacation and sick leave for 13 employees were not approved electronically or in writing. As per policy, daily attendance was not approved by a supervisor electronically or in writing during the period. For procedure 23 (c), we noted the School Board maintained electronic leave records on those employees.

Response: While the School Board requires prior approval for all vacation, personal, and professional leave, it does not require prior approval for sick leave, as such leave is usually unplanned. The system will work to develop a comprehensive plan for the approval of all leave and attendance.

Please accept these responses to your report on the Louisiana Legislative Auditors Statewide Agreed-Upon Procedures. Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'David Fernandez', with a stylized flourish at the end.

David Fernandez
Chief Financial Officer
St. Bernard parish School Board